

107TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# S. 212

To amend the Indian Health Care Improvement Act to revise and extend such Act.

---

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

JANUARY 30, 2001

Mr. CAMPBELL (for himself, Mr. INOUE, and Mr. MCCAIN) introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Indian Affairs

---

## A BILL

To amend the Indian Health Care Improvement Act to revise and extend such Act.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

4 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the  
5 “Indian Health Care Improvement Act Reauthorization of  
6 2001”.

7 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for  
8 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title.

TITLE I—REAUTHORIZATION AND REVISIONS OF THE INDIAN  
HEALTH CARE IMPROVEMENT ACT

Sec. 101. Amendment to the Indian Health Care Improvement Act.

## TITLE II—CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT

### Subtitle A—Medicare

Sec. 201. Limitations on charges.

Sec. 202. Qualified Indian health program.

### Subtitle B—Medicaid

Sec. 211. State consultation with Indian health programs.

Sec. 212. Fmap for services provided by Indian health programs.

Sec. 213. Indian Health Service programs.

### Subtitle C—State Children’s Health Insurance Program

Sec. 221. Enhanced fmap for State children’s health insurance program.

Sec. 222. Direct funding of State children’s health insurance program.

### Subtitle D—Authorization of Appropriations

Sec. 231. Authorization of appropriations.

## TITLE III—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Sec. 301. Repeals.

Sec. 302. Severability provisions.

Sec. 303. Effective date.

# 1 **TITLE I—REAUTHORIZATION** 2 **AND REVISIONS OF THE IN-** 3 **DIAN HEALTH CARE IM-** 4 **PROVEMENT ACT**

## 5 **SEC. 101. AMENDMENT TO THE INDIAN HEALTH CARE IM-** 6 **PROVEMENT ACT.**

7 The Indian Health Care Improvement Act (25 U.S.C.  
8 1601 et seq.) is amended to read as follows:

### 9 **“SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

10 “(a) **SHORT TITLE.**—This Act may be cited as the  
11 ‘Indian Health Care Improvement Act’.

1       “(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents  
2 for this Act is as follows:

- “Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.
- “Sec. 2. Findings.
- “Sec. 3. Declaration of health objectives.
- “Sec. 4. Definitions.

“TITLE I—INDIAN HEALTH, HUMAN RESOURCES AND  
DEVELOPMENT

- “Sec. 101. Purpose.
- “Sec. 102. General requirements.
- “Sec. 103. Health professions recruitment program for Indians.
- “Sec. 104. Health professions preparatory scholarship program for Indians.
- “Sec. 105. Indian health professions scholarships.
- “Sec. 106. American Indians into psychology program.
- “Sec. 107. Indian Health Service extern programs.
- “Sec. 108. Continuing education allowances.
- “Sec. 109. Community health representative program.
- “Sec. 110. Indian Health Service loan repayment program.
- “Sec. 111. Scholarship and loan repayment recovery fund.
- “Sec. 112. Recruitment activities.
- “Sec. 113. Tribal recruitment and retention program.
- “Sec. 114. Advanced training and research.
- “Sec. 115. Nursing programs; Quentin N. Burdick American Indians into Nursing Program.
- “Sec. 116. Tribal culture and history.
- “Sec. 117. INMED program.
- “Sec. 118. Health training programs of community colleges.
- “Sec. 119. Retention bonus.
- “Sec. 120. Nursing residency program.
- “Sec. 121. Community health aide program for Alaska.
- “Sec. 122. Tribal health program administration.
- “Sec. 123. Health professional chronic shortage demonstration project.
- “Sec. 124. Scholarships.
- “Sec. 125. National Health Service Corps.
- “Sec. 126. Substance abuse counselor education demonstration project.
- “Sec. 127. Mental health training and community education.
- “Sec. 128. Authorization of appropriations.

“TITLE II—HEALTH SERVICES

- “Sec. 201. Indian Health Care Improvement Fund.
- “Sec. 202. Catastrophic Health Emergency Fund.
- “Sec. 203. Health promotion and disease prevention services.
- “Sec. 204. Diabetes prevention, treatment, and control.
- “Sec. 205. Shared services.
- “Sec. 206. Health services research.
- “Sec. 207. Mammography and other cancer screening.
- “Sec. 208. Patient travel costs.
- “Sec. 209. Epidemiology centers.
- “Sec. 210. Comprehensive school health education programs.
- “Sec. 211. Indian youth program.

- “Sec. 212. Prevention, control, and elimination of communicable and infectious diseases.
- “Sec. 213. Authority for provision of other services.
- “Sec. 214. Indian women’s health care.
- “Sec. 215. Environmental and nuclear health hazards.
- “Sec. 216. Arizona as a contract health service delivery area.
- “Sec. 216A. North Dakota as a contract health service delivery area.
- “Sec. 216B. South Dakota as a contract health service delivery area.
- “Sec. 217. California contract health services demonstration program.
- “Sec. 218. California as a contract health service delivery area.
- “Sec. 219. Contract health services for the Trenton service area.
- “Sec. 220. Programs operated by Indian tribes and tribal organizations.
- “Sec. 221. Licensing.
- “Sec. 222. Authorization for emergency contract health services.
- “Sec. 223. Prompt action on payment of claims.
- “Sec. 224. Liability for payment.
- “Sec. 225. Authorization of appropriations.

### “TITLE III—FACILITIES

- “Sec. 301. Consultation, construction and renovation of facilities; reports.
- “Sec. 302. Safe water and sanitary waste disposal facilities.
- “Sec. 303. Preference to Indians and Indian firms.
- “Sec. 304. Soboba sanitation facilities.
- “Sec. 305. Expenditure of nonservice funds for renovation.
- “Sec. 306. Funding for the construction, expansion, and modernization of small ambulatory care facilities.
- “Sec. 307. Indian health care delivery demonstration project.
- “Sec. 308. Land transfer.
- “Sec. 309. Leases.
- “Sec. 310. Loans, loan guarantees and loan repayment.
- “Sec. 311. Tribal leasing.
- “Sec. 312. Indian Health Service/tribal facilities joint venture program.
- “Sec. 313. Location of facilities.
- “Sec. 314. Maintenance and improvement of health care facilities.
- “Sec. 315. Tribal management of Federally-owned quarters.
- “Sec. 316. Applicability of buy American requirement.
- “Sec. 317. Other funding for facilities.
- “Sec. 318. Authorization of appropriations.

### “TITLE IV—ACCESS TO HEALTH SERVICES

- “Sec. 401. Treatment of payments under medicare program.
- “Sec. 402. Treatment of payments under medicaid program.
- “Sec. 403. Report.
- “Sec. 404. Grants to and funding agreements with the service, Indian tribes or tribal organizations, and urban Indian organizations.
- “Sec. 405. Direct billing and reimbursement of medicare, medicaid, and other third party payors.
- “Sec. 406. Reimbursement from certain third parties of costs of health services.
- “Sec. 407. Crediting of reimbursements.
- “Sec. 408. Purchasing health care coverage.
- “Sec. 409. Indian Health Service, Department of Veteran’s Affairs, and other Federal agency health facilities and services sharing.

- “Sec. 410. Payor of last resort.
- “Sec. 411. Right to recover from Federal health care programs.
- “Sec. 412. Tuba City demonstration project.
- “Sec. 413. Access to Federal insurance.
- “Sec. 414. Consultation and rulemaking.
- “Sec. 415. Limitations on charges.
- “Sec. 416. Limitation on Secretary’s waiver authority.
- “Sec. 417. Waiver of medicare and medicaid sanctions.
- “Sec. 418. Meaning of ‘remuneration’ for purposes of safe harbor provisions; antitrust immunity.
- “Sec. 419. Co-insurance, co-payments, deductibles and premiums.
- “Sec. 420. Inclusion of income and resources for purposes of medically needy medicaid eligibility.
- “Sec. 421. Estate recovery provisions.
- “Sec. 422. Medical child support.
- “Sec. 423. Provisions relating to managed care.
- “Sec. 424. Navajo Nation medicaid agency.
- “Sec. 425. Indian advisory committees.
- “Sec. 426. Authorization of appropriations.

#### “TITLE V—HEALTH SERVICES FOR URBAN INDIANS

- “Sec. 501. Purpose.
- “Sec. 502. Contracts with, and grants to, urban Indian organizations.
- “Sec. 503. Contracts and grants for the provision of health care and referral services.
- “Sec. 504. Contracts and grants for the determination of unmet health care needs.
- “Sec. 505. Evaluations; renewals.
- “Sec. 506. Other contract and grant requirements.
- “Sec. 507. Reports and records.
- “Sec. 508. Limitation on contract authority.
- “Sec. 509. Facilities.
- “Sec. 510. Office of Urban Indian Health.
- “Sec. 511. Grants for alcohol and substance abuse related services.
- “Sec. 512. Treatment of certain demonstration projects.
- “Sec. 513. Urban NIAAA transferred programs.
- “Sec. 514. Consultation with urban Indian organizations.
- “Sec. 515. Federal Tort Claims Act coverage.
- “Sec. 516. Urban youth treatment center demonstration.
- “Sec. 517. Use of Federal government facilities and sources of supply.
- “Sec. 518. Grants for diabetes prevention, treatment and control.
- “Sec. 519. Community health representatives.
- “Sec. 520. Regulations.
- “Sec. 521. Authorization of appropriations.

#### “TITLE VI—ORGANIZATIONAL IMPROVEMENTS

- “Sec. 601. Establishment of the Indian Health Service as an agency of the Public Health Service.
- “Sec. 602. Automated management information system.
- “Sec. 603. Authorization of appropriations.

#### “TITLE VII—BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PROGRAMS

- “Sec. 701. Behavioral health prevention and treatment services.

- “Sec. 702. Memorandum of agreement with the Department of the Interior.
- “Sec. 703. Comprehensive behavioral health prevention and treatment program.
- “Sec. 704. Mental health technician program.
- “Sec. 705. Licensing requirement for mental health care workers.
- “Sec. 706. Indian women treatment programs.
- “Sec. 707. Indian youth program.
- “Sec. 708. Inpatient and community-based mental health facilities design, construction and staffing assessment.
- “Sec. 709. Training and community education.
- “Sec. 710. Behavioral health program.
- “Sec. 711. Fetal alcohol disorder funding.
- “Sec. 712. Child sexual abuse and prevention treatment programs.
- “Sec. 713. Behavioral mental health research.
- “Sec. 714. Definitions.
- “Sec. 715. Authorization of appropriations.

#### “TITLE VIII—MISCELLANEOUS

- “Sec. 801. Reports.
- “Sec. 802. Regulations.
- “Sec. 803. Plan of implementation.
- “Sec. 804. Availability of funds.
- “Sec. 805. Limitation on use of funds appropriated to the Indian Health Service.
- “Sec. 806. Eligibility of California Indians.
- “Sec. 807. Health services for ineligible persons.
- “Sec. 808. Reallocation of base resources.
- “Sec. 809. Results of demonstration projects.
- “Sec. 810. Provision of services in Montana.
- “Sec. 811. Moratorium.
- “Sec. 812. Tribal employment.
- “Sec. 813. Prime vendor.
- “Sec. 814. National Bi-Partisan Commission on Indian Health Care Entitlement.
- “Sec. 815. Appropriations; availability.
- “Sec. 816. Authorization of appropriations.

#### 1   **“SEC. 2. FINDINGS.**

2       “Congress makes the following findings:

3           “(1) Federal delivery of health services and  
 4       funding of tribal and urban Indian health programs  
 5       to maintain and improve the health of the Indians  
 6       are consonant with and required by the Federal Gov-  
 7       ernment’s historical and unique legal relationship  
 8       with the American Indian people, as reflected in the

1 Constitution, treaties, Federal laws, and the course  
2 of dealings of the United States with Indian Tribes,  
3 and the United States' resulting government to gov-  
4 ernment and trust responsibility and obligations to  
5 the American Indian people.

6 “(2) From the time of European occupation  
7 and colonization through the 20th century, the poli-  
8 cies and practices of the United States caused or  
9 contributed to the severe health conditions of Indi-  
10 ans.

11 “(3) Indian Tribes have, through the cession of  
12 over 400,000,000 acres of land to the United States  
13 in exchange for promises, often reflected in treaties,  
14 of health care secured a de facto contract that enti-  
15 tles Indians to health care in perpetuity, based on  
16 the moral, legal, and historic obligation of the  
17 United States.

18 “(4) The population growth of the Indian peo-  
19 ple that began in the later part of the 20th century  
20 increases the need for Federal health care services.

21 “(5) A major national goal of the United States  
22 is to provide the quantity and quality of health serv-  
23 ices which will permit the health status of Indians,  
24 regardless of where they live, to be raised to the  
25 highest possible level, a level that is not less than

1       that of the general population, and to provide for the  
2       maximum participation of Indian Tribes, tribal orga-  
3       nizations, and urban Indian organizations in the  
4       planning, delivery, and management of those serv-  
5       ices.

6               “(6) Federal health services to Indians have re-  
7       sulted in a reduction in the prevalence and incidence  
8       of illnesses among, and unnecessary and premature  
9       deaths of, Indians.

10              “(7) Despite such services, the unmet health  
11       needs of the American Indian people remain alarm-  
12       ingly severe, and even continue to increase, and the  
13       health status of the Indians is far below the health  
14       status of the general population of the United  
15       States.

16              “(8) The disparity in health status that is to be  
17       addressed is formidable. In death rates for example,  
18       Indian people suffer a death rate for diabetes  
19       mellitus that is 249 percent higher than the death  
20       rate for all races in the United States, a pneumonia  
21       and influenza death rate that is 71 percent higher,  
22       a tuberculosis death rate that is 533 percent higher,  
23       and a death rate from alcoholism that is 627 percent  
24       higher.



1 **“SEC. 3. DECLARATION OF HEALTH OBJECTIVES.**

2 “Congress hereby declares that it is the policy of the  
3 United States, in fulfillment of its special trust respon-  
4 sibilities and legal obligations to the American Indian  
5 people—

6 “(1) to assure the highest possible health status  
7 for Indians and to provide all resources necessary to  
8 effect that policy;

9 “(2) to raise the health status of Indians by the  
10 year 2010 to at least the levels set forth in the goals  
11 contained within the Healthy People 2010, or any  
12 successor standards thereto;

13 “(3) in order to raise the health status of In-  
14 dian people to at least the levels set forth in the  
15 goals contained within the Healthy People 2010, or  
16 any successor standards thereto, to permit Indian  
17 Tribes and tribal organizations to set their own  
18 health care priorities and establish goals that reflect  
19 their unmet needs;

20 “(4) to increase the proportion of all degrees in  
21 the health professions and allied and associated  
22 health professions awarded to Indians so that the  
23 proportion of Indian health professionals in each ge-  
24 ographic service area is raised to at least the level  
25 of that of the general population;

1           “(5) to require meaningful, active consultation  
2           with Indian Tribes, Indian organizations, and urban  
3           Indian organizations to implement this Act and the  
4           national policy of Indian self-determination; and

5           “(6) that funds for health care programs and  
6           facilities operated by Tribes and tribal organizations  
7           be provided in amounts that are not less than the  
8           funds that are provided to programs and facilities  
9           operated directly by the Service.

10 **“SEC. 4. DEFINITIONS.**

11           “In this Act:

12           “(1) ACCREDITED AND ACCESSIBLE.—The term  
13           ‘accredited and accessible’, with respect to an entity,  
14           means a community college or other appropriate en-  
15           tity that is on or near a reservation and accredited  
16           by a national or regional organization with accred-  
17           iting authority.

18           “(2) AREA OFFICE.—The term ‘area office’  
19           mean an administrative entity including a program  
20           office, within the Indian Health Service through  
21           which services and funds are provided to the service  
22           units within a defined geographic area.

23           “(3) ASSISTANT SECRETARY.—The term ‘As-  
24           sistant Secretary’ means the Assistant Secretary of  
25           the Indian Health as established under section 601.

1           “(4) CONTRACT HEALTH SERVICE.—The term  
2           ‘contract health service’ means a health service that  
3           is provided at the expense of the Service, Indian  
4           Tribe, or tribal organization by a public or private  
5           medical provider or hospital, other than a service  
6           funded under the Indian Self-Determination and  
7           Education Assistance Act or under this Act.

8           “(5) DEPARTMENT.—The term ‘Department’,  
9           unless specifically provided otherwise, means the De-  
10          partment of Health and Human Services.

11          “(6) FUND.—The terms ‘fund’ or ‘funding’  
12          mean the transfer of monies from the Department  
13          to any eligible entity or individual under this Act by  
14          any legal means, including funding agreements, con-  
15          tracts, memoranda of understanding, Buy Indian  
16          Act contracts, or otherwise.

17          “(7) FUNDING AGREEMENT.—The term ‘fund-  
18          ing agreement’ means any agreement to transfer  
19          funds for the planning, conduct, and administration  
20          of programs, functions, services and activities to  
21          Tribes and tribal organizations from the Secretary  
22          under the authority of the Indian Self-Determination  
23          and Education Assistance Act.

24          “(8) HEALTH PROFESSION.—The term ‘health  
25          profession’ means allopathic medicine, family medi-

1        cine, internal medicine, pediatrics, geriatric medi-  
 2        cine, obstetrics and gynecology, podiatric medicine,  
 3        nursing, public health nursing, dentistry, psychiatry,  
 4        osteopathy, optometry, pharmacy, psychology, public  
 5        health, social work, marriage and family therapy,  
 6        chiropractic medicine, environmental health and en-  
 7        gineering, and allied health professions, or any other  
 8        health profession.

9            “(9) HEALTH PROMOTION; DISEASE PREVEN-  
 10        TION.—The terms ‘health promotion’ and ‘disease  
 11        prevention’ shall have the meanings given such  
 12        terms in paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 203(c).

13           “(10) INDIAN.—The term ‘Indian’ and ‘Indi-  
 14        ans’ shall have meanings given such terms for pur-  
 15        poses of the Indian Self-Determination and Edu-  
 16        cation Assistance Act.

17           “(11) INDIAN HEALTH PROGRAM.—The term  
 18        ‘Indian health program’ shall have the meaning  
 19        given such term in section 110(a)(2)(A).

20           “(12) INDIAN TRIBE.—The term ‘Indian tribe’  
 21        shall have the meaning given such term in section  
 22        4(e) of the Indian Self Determination and Education  
 23        Assistance Act.

24           “(13) RESERVATION.—The term ‘reservation’  
 25        means any Federally recognized Indian tribe’s res-

1       ervation, Pueblo or colony, including former reserva-  
 2       tions in Oklahoma, Alaska Native Regions estab-  
 3       lished pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settle-  
 4       ment Act, and Indian allotments.

5               “(14) SECRETARY.—The term ‘Secretary’, un-  
 6       less specifically provided otherwise, means the Sec-  
 7       retary of Health and Human Services.

8               “(15) SERVICE.—The term ‘Service’ means the  
 9       Indian Health Service.

10              “(16) SERVICE AREA.—The term ‘service area’  
 11       means the geographical area served by each area of-  
 12       fice.

13              “(17) SERVICE UNIT.—The term ‘service unit’  
 14       means—

15                   “(A) an administrative entity within the  
 16       Indian Health Service; or

17                   “(B) a tribe or tribal organization oper-  
 18       ating health care programs or facilities with  
 19       funds from the Service under the Indian Self-  
 20       Determination and Education Assistance Act,  
 21       through which services are provided, directly or  
 22       by contract, to the eligible Indian population  
 23       within a defined geographic area.

24              “(18) TRADITIONAL HEALTH CARE PRAC-  
 25       TICES.—The term ‘traditional health care practices’

1 means the application by Native healing practi-  
2 tioners of the Native healing sciences (as opposed or  
3 in contradistinction to western healing sciences)  
4 which embodies the influences or forces of innate  
5 tribal discovery, history, description, explanation and  
6 knowledge of the states of wellness and illness and  
7 which calls upon these influences or forces, including  
8 physical, mental, and spiritual forces in the pro-  
9 motion, restoration, preservation and maintenance of  
10 health, well-being, and life's harmony.

11 “(19) TRIBAL ORGANIZATION.—The term ‘trib-  
12 al organization’ shall have the meaning given such  
13 term in section 4(l) of the Indian Self Determination  
14 and Education Assistance Act.

15 “(20) TRIBALLY CONTROLLED COMMUNITY  
16 COLLEGE.—The term ‘tribally controlled community  
17 college’ shall have the meaning given such term in  
18 section 126 (g)(2).

19 “(21) URBAN CENTER.—The term ‘urban cen-  
20 ter’ means any community that has a sufficient  
21 urban Indian population with unmet health needs to  
22 warrant assistance under title V, as determined by  
23 the Secretary.

1           “(22) URBAN INDIAN.—The term ‘urban In-  
 2           dian’ means any individual who resides in an urban  
 3           center and who—

4                   “(A) for purposes of title V and regardless  
 5                   of whether such individual lives on or near a  
 6                   reservation, is a member of a tribe, band or  
 7                   other organized group of Indians, including  
 8                   those tribes, bands or groups terminated since  
 9                   1940 and those tribes, bands or groups that are  
 10                  recognized by the States in which they reside,  
 11                  or who is a descendant in the first or second  
 12                  degree of any such member;

13                  “(B) is an Eskimo or Aleut or other Alas-  
 14                  kan Native;

15                  “(C) is considered by the Secretary of the  
 16                  Interior to be an Indian for any purpose; or

17                  “(D) is determined to be an Indian under  
 18                  regulations promulgated by the Secretary.

19           “(23) URBAN INDIAN ORGANIZATION.—The  
 20           term ‘urban Indian organization’ means a nonprofit  
 21           corporate body situated in an urban center, governed  
 22           by an urban Indian controlled board of directors,  
 23           and providing for the participation of all interested  
 24           Indian groups and individuals, and which is capable  
 25           of legally cooperating with other public and private

1 entities for the purpose of performing the activities  
 2 described in section 503(a).

3 **“TITLE I—INDIAN HEALTH,**  
 4 **HUMAN RESOURCES AND DE-**  
 5 **VELOPMENT**

6 **“SEC. 101. PURPOSE.**

7 “The purpose of this title is to increase, to the max-  
 8 imum extent feasible, the number of Indians entering the  
 9 health professions and providing health services, and to  
 10 assure an optimum supply of health professionals to the  
 11 Service, Indian tribes, tribal organizations, and urban In-  
 12 dian organizations involved in the provision of health serv-  
 13 ices to Indian people.

14 **“SEC. 102. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.**

15 “(a) SERVICE AREA PRIORITIES.—Unless specifically  
 16 provided otherwise, amounts appropriated for each fiscal  
 17 year to carry out each program authorized under this title  
 18 shall be allocated by the Secretary to the area office of  
 19 each service area using a formula—

20 “(1) to be developed in consultation with Indian  
 21 Tribes, tribal organizations and urban Indian orga-  
 22 nizations;

23 “(2) that takes into account the human re-  
 24 source and development needs in each such service  
 25 area; and



1           “(3) that weighs the allocation of amounts ap-  
2           propriated in favor of those service areas where the  
3           health status of Indians within the area, as meas-  
4           ured by life expectancy based upon the most recent  
5           data available, is significantly lower than the average  
6           health status for Indians in all service areas, except  
7           that amounts allocated to each such area using such  
8           a weighted allocation formula shall not be less than  
9           the amounts allocated to each such area in the pre-  
10          vious fiscal year.

11          “(b) CONSULTATION.—Each area office receiving  
12 funds under this title shall actively and continuously con-  
13 sult with representatives of Indian tribes, tribal organiza-  
14 tions, and urban Indian organizations to prioritize the uti-  
15 lization of funds provided under this title within the serv-  
16 ice area.

17          “(c) REALLOCATION.—Unless specifically prohibited,  
18 an area office may reallocate funds provided to the office  
19 under this title among the programs authorized by this  
20 title, except that scholarship and loan repayment funds  
21 shall not be used for administrative functions or expenses.

22          “(d) LIMITATION.—This section shall not apply with  
23 respect to individual recipients of scholarships, loans or  
24 other funds provided under this title (as this title existed  
25 1 day prior to the date of enactment of this Act) until

1 such time as the individual completes the course of study  
 2 that is supported through the use of such funds.

3 **“SEC. 103. HEALTH PROFESSIONS RECRUITMENT PROGRAM**  
 4 **FOR INDIANS.**

5 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through  
 6 the Service, shall make funds available through the area  
 7 office to public or nonprofit private health entities, or In-  
 8 dian tribes or tribal organizations to assist such entities  
 9 in meeting the costs of—

10 “(1) identifying Indians with a potential for  
 11 education or training in the health professions and  
 12 encouraging and assisting them—

13 “(A) to enroll in courses of study in such  
 14 health professions; or

15 “(B) if they are not qualified to enroll in  
 16 any such courses of study, to undertake such  
 17 postsecondary education or training as may be  
 18 required to qualify them for enrollment;

19 “(2) publicizing existing sources of financial aid  
 20 available to Indians enrolled in any course of study  
 21 referred to in paragraph (1) or who are undertaking  
 22 training necessary to qualify them to enroll in any  
 23 such course of study; or

24 “(3) establishing other programs which the area  
 25 office determines will enhance and facilitate the en-

1 rollment of Indians in, and the subsequent pursuit  
2 and completion by them of, courses of study referred  
3 to in paragraph (1).

4 “(b) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—

5 “(1) APPLICATION.—To be eligible to receive  
6 funds under this section an entity described in sub-  
7 section (a) shall submit to the Secretary, through  
8 the appropriate area office, and have approved, an  
9 application in such form, submitted in such manner,  
10 and containing such information as the Secretary  
11 shall by regulation prescribe.

12 “(2) PREFERENCE.—In awarding funds under  
13 this section, the area office shall give a preference  
14 to applications submitted by Indian tribes, tribal or-  
15 ganizations, or urban Indian organizations.

16 “(3) AMOUNT.—The amount of funds to be  
17 provided to an eligible entity under this section shall  
18 be determined by the area office. Payments under  
19 this section may be made in advance or by way of  
20 reimbursement, and at such intervals and on such  
21 conditions as provided for in regulations promul-  
22 gated pursuant to this Act.

23 “(4) TERMS.—A funding commitment under  
24 this section shall, to the extent not otherwise prohib-

1       ited by law, be for a term of 3 years, as provided  
 2       for in regulations promulgated pursuant to this Act.

3       “(c) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section and  
 4 sections 104 and 105, the terms ‘Indian’ and ‘Indians’  
 5 shall, in addition to the definition provided for in section  
 6 4, mean any individual who—

7               “(1) irrespective of whether such individual  
 8 lives on or near a reservation, is a member of a  
 9 tribe, band, or other organized group of Indians, in-  
 10 cluding those Tribes, bands, or groups terminated  
 11 since 1940;

12              “(2) is an Eskimo or Aleut or other Alaska Na-  
 13 tive;

14              “(3) is considered by the Secretary of the Inte-  
 15 rior to be an Indian for any purpose; or

16              “(4) is determined to be an Indian under regu-  
 17 lations promulgated by the Secretary.

18 **“SEC. 104. HEALTH PROFESSIONS PREPARATORY SCHOL-**  
 19 **ARSHIP PROGRAM FOR INDIANS.**

20       “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through  
 21 the Service, shall provide scholarships through the area  
 22 offices to Indians who—

23              “(1) have successfully completed their high  
 24 school education or high school equivalency; and

1           “(2) have demonstrated the capability to suc-  
2           cessfully complete courses of study in the health pro-  
3           fessions.

4           “(b) PURPOSE.—Scholarships provided under this  
5 section shall be for the following purposes:

6           “(1) Compensatory preprofessional education of  
7           any recipient. Such scholarship shall not exceed 2  
8           years on a full-time basis (or the part-time equiva-  
9           lent thereof, as determined by the area office pursu-  
10          ant to regulations promulgated under this Act).

11          “(2) Pregraduate education of any recipient  
12          leading to a baccalaureate degree in an approved  
13          course of study preparatory to a field of study in a  
14          health profession, such scholarship not to exceed 4  
15          years (or the part-time equivalent thereof, as deter-  
16          mined by the area office pursuant to regulations  
17          promulgated under this Act) except that an exten-  
18          sion of up to 2 years may be approved by the Sec-  
19          retary.

20          “(c) USE OF SCHOLARSHIP.—Scholarships made  
21 under this section may be used to cover costs of tuition,  
22 books, transportation, board, and other necessary related  
23 expenses of a recipient while attending school.

1       “(d) LIMITATIONS.—Scholarship assistance to an eli-  
 2 gible applicant under this section shall not be denied solely  
 3 on the basis of—

4               “(1) the applicant’s scholastic achievement if  
 5 such applicant has been admitted to, or maintained  
 6 good standing at, an accredited institution; or

7               “(2) the applicant’s eligibility for assistance or  
 8 benefits under any other Federal program.

9       **“SEC. 105. INDIAN HEALTH PROFESSIONS SCHOLARSHIPS.**

10       “(a) SCHOLARSHIPS.—

11               “(1) IN GENERAL.—In order to meet the needs  
 12 of Indians, Indian tribes, tribal organizations, and  
 13 urban Indian organizations for health professionals,  
 14 the Secretary, acting through the Service and in ac-  
 15 cordance with this section, shall provide scholarships  
 16 through the area offices to Indians who are enrolled  
 17 full or part time in accredited schools and pursuing  
 18 courses of study in the health professions. Such  
 19 scholarships shall be designated Indian Health  
 20 Scholarships and shall, except as provided in sub-  
 21 section (b), be made in accordance with section  
 22 338A of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
 23 254l).

24               “(2) NO DELEGATION.—The Director of the  
 25 Service shall administer this section and shall not

1 delegate any administrative functions under a fund-  
 2 ing agreement pursuant to the Indian Self-Deter-  
 3 mination and Education Assistance Act.

4 “(b) ELIGIBILITY.—

5 “(1) ENROLLMENT.—An Indian shall be eligible  
 6 for a scholarship under subsection (a) in any year in  
 7 which such individual is enrolled full or part time in  
 8 a course of study referred to in subsection (a)(1).

9 “(2) SERVICE OBLIGATION.—

10 “(A) PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE ACT.—The  
 11 active duty service obligation under a written  
 12 contract with the Secretary under section 338A  
 13 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
 14 2541) that an Indian has entered into under  
 15 that section shall, if that individual is a recipi-  
 16 ent of an Indian Health Scholarship, be met in  
 17 full-time practice on an equivalent year for year  
 18 obligation, by service—

19 “(i) in the Indian Health Service;

20 “(ii) in a program conducted under a  
 21 funding agreement entered into under the  
 22 Indian Self-Determination and Education  
 23 Assistance Act;

24 “(iii) in a program assisted under title  
 25 V; or

“(iv) in the private practice of the applicable profession if, as determined by the Secretary, in accordance with guidelines promulgated by the Secretary, such practice is situated in a physician or other health professional shortage area and addresses the health care needs of a substantial number of Indians.

“(B) DEFERRING ACTIVE SERVICE.—At the request of any Indian who has entered into a contract referred to in subparagraph (A) and who receives a degree in medicine (including osteopathic or allopathic medicine), dentistry, optometry, podiatry, or pharmacy, the Secretary shall defer the active duty service obligation of that individual under that contract, in order that such individual may complete any internship, residency, or other advanced clinical training that is required for the practice of that health profession, for an appropriate period (in years, as determined by the Secretary), subject to the following conditions:

“(i) No period of internship, residency, or other advanced clinical training shall be counted as satisfying any period of



1 obligated service that is required under  
2 this section.

3 “(ii) The active duty service obligation  
4 of that individual shall commence not later  
5 than 90 days after the completion of that  
6 advanced clinical training (or by a date  
7 specified by the Secretary).

8 “(iii) The active duty service obliga-  
9 tion will be served in the health profession  
10 of that individual, in a manner consistent  
11 with clauses (i) through (iv) of subpara-  
12 graph (A).

13 “(C) NEW SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENTS.—A  
14 recipient of an Indian Health Scholarship that  
15 is awarded after December 31, 2001, shall meet  
16 the active duty service obligation under such  
17 scholarship by providing service within the serv-  
18 ice area from which the scholarship was award-  
19 ed. In placing the recipient for active duty the  
20 area office shall give priority to the program  
21 that funded the recipient, except that in cases  
22 of special circumstances, a recipient may be  
23 placed in a different service area pursuant to an  
24 agreement between the areas or programs in-  
25 volved.

1           “(D) PRIORITY IN ASSIGNMENT.—Subject  
 2           to subparagraph (C), the area office, in making  
 3           assignments of Indian Health Scholarship re-  
 4           cipients required to meet the active duty service  
 5           obligation described in subparagraph (A), shall  
 6           give priority to assigning individuals to service  
 7           in those programs specified in subparagraph  
 8           (A) that have a need for health professionals to  
 9           provide health care services as a result of indi-  
 10          viduals having breached contracts entered into  
 11          under this section.

12          “(3) PART-TIME ENROLLMENT.—In the case of  
 13          an Indian receiving a scholarship under this section  
 14          who is enrolled part time in an approved course of  
 15          study—

16               “(A) such scholarship shall be for a period  
 17               of years not to exceed the part-time equivalent  
 18               of 4 years, as determined by the appropriate  
 19               area office;

20               “(B) the period of obligated service de-  
 21               scribed in paragraph (2)(A) shall be equal to  
 22               the greater of—

23                       “(i) the part-time equivalent of 1 year  
 24                       for each year for which the individual was

1 provided a scholarship (as determined by  
2 the area office); or

3 “(ii) two years; and

4 “(C) the amount of the monthly stipend  
5 specified in section 338A(g)(1)(B) of the Public  
6 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254l(g)(1)(B))  
7 shall be reduced pro rata (as determined by the  
8 Secretary) based on the number of hours such  
9 student is enrolled.

10 “(4) BREACH OF CONTRACT.—

11 “(A) IN GENERAL.—An Indian who has,  
12 on or after the date of the enactment of this  
13 paragraph, entered into a written contract with  
14 the area office pursuant to a scholarship under  
15 this section and who—

16 “(i) fails to maintain an acceptable  
17 level of academic standing in the edu-  
18 cational institution in which he or she is  
19 enrolled (such level determined by the edu-  
20 cational institution under regulations of  
21 the Secretary);

22 “(ii) is dismissed from such edu-  
23 cational institution for disciplinary reasons;

24 “(iii) voluntarily terminates the train-  
25 ing in such an educational institution for

1           which he or she is provided a scholarship  
2           under such contract before the completion  
3           of such training; or

4           “(iv) fails to accept payment, or in-  
5           structs the educational institution in which  
6           he or she is enrolled not to accept pay-  
7           ment, in whole or in part, of a scholarship  
8           under such contract;

9           in lieu of any service obligation arising under  
10          such contract, shall be liable to the United  
11          States for the amount which has been paid to  
12          him or her, or on his or her behalf, under the  
13          contract.

14          “(B) FAILURE TO PERFORM SERVICE OB-  
15          LIGATION.—If for any reason not specified in  
16          subparagraph (A) an individual breaches his or  
17          her written contract by failing either to begin  
18          such individual’s service obligation under this  
19          section or to complete such service obligation,  
20          the United States shall be entitled to recover  
21          from the individual an amount determined in  
22          accordance with the formula specified in sub-  
23          section (l) of section 110 in the manner pro-  
24          vided for in such subsection.

1           “(C) DEATH.—Upon the death of an indi-  
2           vidual who receives an Indian Health Scholar-  
3           ship, any obligation of that individual for serv-  
4           ice or payment that relates to that scholarship  
5           shall be canceled.

6           “(D) WAIVER.—The Secretary shall pro-  
7           vide for the partial or total waiver or suspen-  
8           sion of any obligation of service or payment of  
9           a recipient of an Indian Health Scholarship if  
10          the Secretary, in consultation with the appro-  
11          priate area office, Indian tribe, tribal organiza-  
12          tion, and urban Indian organization, determines  
13          that—

14               “(i) it is not possible for the recipient  
15               to meet that obligation or make that pay-  
16               ment;

17               “(ii) requiring that recipient to meet  
18               that obligation or make that payment  
19               would result in extreme hardship to the re-  
20               cipient; or

21               “(iii) the enforcement of the require-  
22               ment to meet the obligation or make the  
23               payment would be unconscionable.

24           “(E) HARDSHIP OR GOOD CAUSE.—Not-  
25          withstanding any other provision of law, in any

1 case of extreme hardship or for other good  
 2 cause shown, the Secretary may waive, in whole  
 3 or in part, the right of the United States to re-  
 4 cover funds made available under this section.

5 “(F) BANKRUPTCY.—Notwithstanding any  
 6 other provision of law, with respect to a recipi-  
 7 ent of an Indian Health Scholarship, no obliga-  
 8 tion for payment may be released by a dis-  
 9 charge in bankruptcy under title 11, United  
 10 States Code, unless that discharge is granted  
 11 after the expiration of the 5-year period begin-  
 12 ning on the initial date on which that payment  
 13 is due, and only if the bankruptcy court finds  
 14 that the nondischarge of the obligation would  
 15 be unconscionable.

16 “(c) FUNDING FOR TRIBES FOR SCHOLARSHIP PRO-  
 17 GRAMS.—

18 “(1) PROVISION OF FUNDS.—

19 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
 20 make funds available, through area offices, to  
 21 Indian Tribes and tribal organizations for the  
 22 purpose of assisting such Tribes and tribal or-  
 23 ganizations in educating Indians to serve as  
 24 health professionals in Indian communities.

“(B) LIMITATION.—The Secretary shall ensure that amounts available for grants under subparagraph (A) for any fiscal year shall not exceed an amount equal to 5 percent of the amount available for each fiscal year for Indian Health Scholarships under this section.

“(C) APPLICATION.—An application for funds under subparagraph (A) shall be in such form and contain such agreements, assurances and information as consistent with this section.

“(2) REQUIREMENTS.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—An Indian Tribe or tribal organization receiving funds under paragraph (1) shall agree to provide scholarships to Indians in accordance with the requirements of this subsection.

“(B) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—With respect to the costs of providing any scholarship pursuant to subparagraph (A)—

“(i) 80 percent of the costs of the scholarship shall be paid from the funds provided under paragraph (1) to the Indian Tribe or tribal organization; and

“(ii) 20 percent of such costs shall be paid from any other source of funds.

1           “(3) ELIGIBILITY.—An Indian Tribe or tribal  
 2           organization shall provide scholarships under this  
 3           subsection only to Indians who are enrolled or ac-  
 4           cepted for enrollment in a course of study (approved  
 5           by the Secretary) in one of the health professions  
 6           described in this Act.

7           “(4) CONTRACTS.—In providing scholarships  
 8           under paragraph (1), the Secretary and the Indian  
 9           Tribe or tribal organization shall enter into a writ-  
 10          ten contract with each recipient of such scholarship.  
 11          Such contract shall—

12                 “(A) obligate such recipient to provide  
 13                 service in an Indian health program (as defined  
 14                 in section 110(a)(2)(A)) in the same service  
 15                 area where the Indian Tribe or tribal organiza-  
 16                 tion providing the scholarship is located, for—

17                         “(i) a number of years equal to the  
 18                         number of years for which the scholarship  
 19                         is provided (or the part-time equivalent  
 20                         thereof, as determined by the Secretary),  
 21                         or for a period of 2 years, whichever period  
 22                         is greater; or

23                         “(ii) such greater period of time as  
 24                         the recipient and the Indian Tribe or tribal  
 25                         organization may agree;



1 “(B) provide that the scholarship—

2 “(i) may only be expended for—

3 “(I) tuition expenses, other rea-  
4 sonable educational expenses, and rea-  
5 sonable living expenses incurred in at-  
6 tendance at the educational institu-  
7 tion; and

8 “(II) payment to the recipient of  
9 a monthly stipend of not more than  
10 the amount authorized by section  
11 338(g)(1)(B) of the Public Health  
12 Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
13 254m(g)(1)(B), such amount to be re-  
14 duced pro rata (as determined by the  
15 Secretary) based on the number of  
16 hours such student is enrolled, and  
17 may not exceed, for any year of at-  
18 tendance which the scholarship is pro-  
19 vided, the total amount required for  
20 the year for the purposes authorized  
21 in this clause; and

22 “(ii) may not exceed, for any year of  
23 attendance which the scholarship is pro-  
24 vided, the total amount required for the

1           year for the purposes authorized in clause  
2           (i);

3           “(C) require the recipient of such scholar-  
4           ship to maintain an acceptable level of academic  
5           standing as determined by the educational insti-  
6           tution in accordance with regulations issued  
7           pursuant to this Act; and

8           “(D) require the recipient of such scholar-  
9           ship to meet the educational and licensure re-  
10          quirements appropriate to the health profession  
11          involved.

12          “(5) BREACH OF CONTRACT.—

13               “(A) IN GENERAL.—An individual who has  
14               entered into a written contract with the Sec-  
15               retary and an Indian Tribe or tribal organiza-  
16               tion under this subsection and who—

17                       “(i) fails to maintain an acceptable  
18                       level of academic standing in the education  
19                       institution in which he or she is enrolled  
20                       (such level determined by the educational  
21                       institution under regulations of the Sec-  
22                       retary);

23                       “(ii) is dismissed from such education  
24                       for disciplinary reasons;

1                   “(iii) voluntarily terminates the train-  
 2                   ing in such an educational institution for  
 3                   which he or she has been provided a schol-  
 4                   arship under such contract before the com-  
 5                   pletion of such training; or

6                   “(iv) fails to accept payment, or in-  
 7                   structs the educational institution in which  
 8                   he or she is enrolled not to accept pay-  
 9                   ment, in whole or in part, of a scholarship  
 10                  under such contract, in lieu of any service  
 11                  obligation arising under such contract;

12                 shall be liable to the United States for the Fed-  
 13                 eral share of the amount which has been paid  
 14                 to him or her, or on his or her behalf, under  
 15                 the contract.

16                 “(B) FAILURE TO PERFORM SERVICE OB-  
 17                 LIGATION.—If for any reason not specified in  
 18                 subparagraph (A), an individual breaches his or  
 19                 her written contract by failing to either begin  
 20                 such individual’s service obligation required  
 21                 under such contract or to complete such service  
 22                 obligation, the United States shall be entitled to  
 23                 recover from the individual an amount deter-  
 24                 mined in accordance with the formula specified

1 in subsection (l) of section 110 in the manner  
2 provided for in such subsection.

3 “(C) INFORMATION.—The Secretary may  
4 carry out this subsection on the basis of infor-  
5 mation received from Indian Tribes or tribal or-  
6 ganizations involved, or on the basis of informa-  
7 tion collected through such other means as the  
8 Secretary deems appropriate.

9 “(6) REQUIRED AGREEMENTS.—The recipient  
10 of a scholarship under paragraph (1) shall agree, in  
11 providing health care pursuant to the requirements  
12 of this subsection—

13 “(A) not to discriminate against an indi-  
14 vidual seeking care on the basis of the ability  
15 of the individual to pay for such care or on the  
16 basis that payment for such care will be made  
17 pursuant to the program established in title  
18 XVIII of the Social Security Act or pursuant to  
19 the programs established in title XIX of such  
20 Act; and

21 “(B) to accept assignment under section  
22 1842(b)(3)(B)(ii) of the Social Security Act for  
23 all services for which payment may be made  
24 under part B of title XVIII of such Act, and to  
25 enter into an appropriate agreement with the

1 State agency that administers the State plan  
 2 for medical assistance under title XIX of such  
 3 Act to provide service to individuals entitled to  
 4 medical assistance under the plan.

5 “(7) PAYMENTS.—The Secretary, through the  
 6 area office, shall make payments under this sub-  
 7 section to an Indian Tribe or tribal organization for  
 8 any fiscal year subsequent to the first fiscal year of  
 9 such payments unless the Secretary or area office  
 10 determines that, for the immediately preceding fiscal  
 11 year, the Indian Tribe or tribal organization has not  
 12 complied with the requirements of this subsection.

13 **“SEC. 106. AMERICAN INDIANS INTO PSYCHOLOGY PRO-**  
 14 **GRAM.**

15 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 102,  
 16 the Secretary shall provide funds to at least 3 colleges and  
 17 universities for the purpose of developing and maintaining  
 18 American Indian psychology career recruitment programs  
 19 as a means of encouraging Indians to enter the mental  
 20 health field. These programs shall be located at various  
 21 colleges and universities throughout the country to maxi-  
 22 mize their availability to Indian students and new pro-  
 23 grams shall be established in different locations from time  
 24 to time.

1       “(b) QUENTIN N. BURDICK AMERICAN INDIANS  
 2 INTO PSYCHOLOGY PROGRAM.—The Secretary shall pro-  
 3 vide funds under subsection (a) to develop and maintain  
 4 a program at the University of North Dakota to be known  
 5 as the ‘Quentin N. Burdick American Indians Into Psy-  
 6 chology Program’. Such program shall, to the maximum  
 7 extent feasible, coordinate with the Quentin N. Burdick  
 8 American Indians Into Nursing Program authorized under  
 9 section 115, the Quentin N. Burdick Indians into Health  
 10 Program authorized under section 117, and existing uni-  
 11 versity research and communications networks.

12       “(c) REQUIREMENTS.—

13               “(1) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall pro-  
 14 mulgate regulations pursuant to this Act for the  
 15 competitive awarding of funds under this section.

16               “(2) PROGRAM.—Applicants for funds under  
 17 this section shall agree to provide a program which,  
 18 at a minimum—

19                       “(A) provides outreach and recruitment for  
 20 health professions to Indian communities in-  
 21 cluding elementary, secondary and accredited  
 22 and accessible community colleges that will be  
 23 served by the program;

24                       “(B) incorporates a program advisory  
 25 board comprised of representatives from the

1 Tribes and communities that will be served by  
 2 the program;

3 “(C) provides summer enrichment pro-  
 4 grams to expose Indian students to the various  
 5 fields of psychology through research, clinical,  
 6 and experimental activities;

7 “(D) provides stipends to undergraduate  
 8 and graduate students to pursue a career in  
 9 psychology;

10 “(E) develops affiliation agreements with  
 11 tribal community colleges, the Service, univer-  
 12 sity affiliated programs, and other appropriate  
 13 accredited and accessible entities to enhance the  
 14 education of Indian students;

15 “(F) utilizes, to the maximum extent fea-  
 16 sible, existing university tutoring, counseling  
 17 and student support services; and

18 “(G) employs, to the maximum extent fea-  
 19 sible, qualified Indians in the program.

20 “(d) ACTIVE DUTY OBLIGATION.—The active duty  
 21 service obligation prescribed under section 338C of the  
 22 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254m) shall be met  
 23 by each graduate who receives a stipend described in sub-  
 24 section (c)(2)(C) that is funded under this section. Such  
 25 obligation shall be met by service—

1 “(1) in the Indian Health Service;

2 “(2) in a program conducted under a funding  
3 agreement contract entered into under the Indian  
4 Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act;

5 “(3) in a program assisted under title V; or

6 “(4) in the private practice of psychology if, as  
7 determined by the Secretary, in accordance with  
8 guidelines promulgated by the Secretary, such prac-  
9 tice is situated in a physician or other health profes-  
10 sional shortage area and addresses the health care  
11 needs of a substantial number of Indians.

12 **“SEC. 107. INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE EXTERN PROGRAMS.**

13 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Any individual who receives a  
14 scholarship pursuant to section 105 shall be entitled to  
15 employment in the Service, or may be employed by a pro-  
16 gram of an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or urban In-  
17 dian organization, or other agency of the Department as  
18 may be appropriate and available, during any nonacademic  
19 period of the year. Periods of employment pursuant to this  
20 subsection shall not be counted in determining the fulfill-  
21 ment of the service obligation incurred as a condition of  
22 the scholarship.

23 “(b) ENROLLEES IN COURSE OF STUDY.—Any indi-  
24 vidual who is enrolled in a course of study in the health  
25 professions may be employed by the Service or by an In-



1 dian tribe, tribal organization, or urban Indian organiza-  
2 tion, during any nonacademic period of the year. Any such  
3 employment shall not exceed 120 days during any calendar  
4 year.

5 “(c) HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMS.—Any individual who  
6 is in a high school program authorized under section  
7 103(a) may be employed by the Service, or by a Indian  
8 Tribe, tribal organization, or urban Indian organization,  
9 during any nonacademic period of the year. Any such em-  
10 ployment shall not exceed 120 days during any calendar  
11 year.

12 “(d) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—Any employ-  
13 ment pursuant to this section shall be made without re-  
14 gard to any competitive personnel system or agency per-  
15 sonnel limitation and to a position which will enable the  
16 individual so employed to receive practical experience in  
17 the health profession in which he or she is engaged in  
18 study. Any individual so employed shall receive payment  
19 for his or her services comparable to the salary he or she  
20 would receive if he or she were employed in the competitive  
21 system. Any individual so employed shall not be counted  
22 against any employment ceiling affecting the Service or  
23 the Department.

1 **“SEC. 108. CONTINUING EDUCATION ALLOWANCES.**

2        “In order to encourage health professionals, including  
 3 for purposes of this section, community health representa-  
 4 tives and emergency medical technicians, to join or con-  
 5 tinue in the Service or in any program of an Indian tribe,  
 6 tribal organization, or urban Indian organization and to  
 7 provide their services in the rural and remote areas where  
 8 a significant portion of the Indian people reside, the Sec-  
 9 retary, acting through the area offices, may provide allow-  
 10 ances to health professionals employed in the Service or  
 11 such a program to enable such professionals to take leave  
 12 of their duty stations for a period of time each year (as  
 13 prescribed by regulations of the Secretary) for professional  
 14 consultation and refresher training courses.

15 **“SEC. 109. COMMUNITY HEALTH REPRESENTATIVE PRO-**  
 16 **GRAM.**

17        “(a) IN GENERAL.—Under the authority of the Act  
 18 of November 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13) (commonly known  
 19 as the Snyder Act), the Secretary shall maintain a Com-  
 20 munity Health Representative Program under which the  
 21 Service, Indian tribes and tribal organizations—

22                “(1) provide for the training of Indians as com-  
 23 munity health representatives; and

24                “(2) use such community health representatives  
 25 in the provision of health care, health promotion,

1 and disease prevention services to Indian commu-  
2 nities.

3 “(b) ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary, acting through the  
4 Community Health Representative Program, shall—

5 “(1) provide a high standard of training for  
6 community health representatives to ensure that the  
7 community health representatives provide quality  
8 health care, health promotion, and disease preven-  
9 tion services to the Indian communities served by  
10 such Program;

11 “(2) in order to provide such training, develop  
12 and maintain a curriculum that—

13 “(A) combines education in the theory of  
14 health care with supervised practical experience  
15 in the provision of health care; and

16 “(B) provides instruction and practical ex-  
17 perience in health promotion and disease pre-  
18 vention activities, with appropriate consider-  
19 ation given to lifestyle factors that have an im-  
20 pact on Indian health status, such as alco-  
21 holism, family dysfunction, and poverty;

22 “(3) maintain a system which identifies the  
23 needs of community health representatives for con-  
24 tinuing education in health care, health promotion,

1 and disease prevention and maintain programs that  
 2 meet the needs for such continuing education;

3 “(4) maintain a system that provides close su-  
 4 pervision of community health representatives;

5 “(5) maintain a system under which the work  
 6 of community health representatives is reviewed and  
 7 evaluated; and

8 “(6) promote traditional health care practices  
 9 of the Indian tribes served consistent with the Serv-  
 10 ice standards for the provision of health care, health  
 11 promotion, and disease prevention.

12 **“SEC. 110. INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE LOAN REPAYMENT**  
 13 **PROGRAM.**

14 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

15 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
 16 through the Service, shall establish a program to be  
 17 known as the Indian Health Service Loan Repay-  
 18 ment Program (referred to in this Act as the ‘Loan  
 19 Repayment Program’) in order to assure an ade-  
 20 quate supply of trained health professionals nec-  
 21 essary to maintain accreditation of, and provide  
 22 health care services to Indians through, Indian  
 23 health programs.

24 “(2) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1           “(A) INDIAN HEALTH PROGRAM.—The  
 2           term ‘Indian health program’ means any health  
 3           program or facility funded, in whole or part, by  
 4           the Service for the benefit of Indians and  
 5           administered—

6                   “(i) directly by the Service;

7                   “(ii) by any Indian tribe or tribal or  
 8           Indian organization pursuant to a funding  
 9           agreement under—

10                   “(I) the Indian Self-Determina-  
 11           tion and Educational Assistance Act;  
 12           or

13                   “(II) section 23 of the Act of  
 14           April 30, 1908 (25 U.S.C. 47) (com-  
 15           monly known as the ‘Buy-Indian  
 16           Act’); or

17                   “(iii) by an urban Indian organization  
 18           pursuant to title V.

19           “(B) STATE.—The term ‘State’ has the  
 20           same meaning given such term in section  
 21           331(i)(4) of the Public Health Service Act.

22           “(b) ELIGIBILITY.—To be eligible to participate in  
 23           the Loan Repayment Program, an individual must—

24                   “(1)(A) be enrolled—

1           “(i) in a course of study or program in an  
 2           accredited institution, as determined by the  
 3           Secretary, within any State and be scheduled to  
 4           complete such course of study in the same year  
 5           such individual applies to participate in such  
 6           program; or

7           “(ii) in an approved graduate training pro-  
 8           gram in a health profession; or

9           “(B) have—

10           “(i) a degree in a health profession; and

11           “(ii) a license to practice a health profes-  
 12           sion in a State;

13           “(2)(A) be eligible for, or hold, an appointment  
 14           as a commissioned officer in the Regular or Reserve  
 15           Corps of the Public Health Service;

16           “(B) be eligible for selection for civilian service  
 17           in the Regular or Reserve Corps of the Public  
 18           Health Service;

19           “(C) meet the professional standards for civil  
 20           service employment in the Indian Health Service; or

21           “(D) be employed in an Indian health program  
 22           without a service obligation; and

23           “(3) submit to the Secretary an application for  
 24           a contract described in subsection (f).

25           “(c) FORMS.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In disseminating applica-  
2           tion forms and contract forms to individuals desiring  
3           to participate in the Loan Repayment Program, the  
4           Secretary shall include with such forms a fair sum-  
5           mary of the rights and liabilities of an individual  
6           whose application is approved (and whose contract is  
7           accepted) by the Secretary, including in the sum-  
8           mary a clear explanation of the damages to which  
9           the United States is entitled under subsection (1) in  
10          the case of the individual’s breach of the contract.  
11          The Secretary shall provide such individuals with  
12          sufficient information regarding the advantages and  
13          disadvantages of service as a commissioned officer  
14          in the Regular or Reserve Corps of the Public  
15          Health Service or a civilian employee of the Indian  
16          Health Service to enable the individual to make a  
17          decision on an informed basis.

18          “(2) FORMS TO BE UNDERSTANDABLE.—The  
19          application form, contract form, and all other infor-  
20          mation furnished by the Secretary under this section  
21          shall be written in a manner calculated to be under-  
22          stood by the average individual applying to partici-  
23          pate in the Loan Repayment Program.

24          “(3) AVAILABILITY.—The Secretary shall make  
25          such application forms, contract forms, and other in-

1       formation available to individuals desiring to partici-  
 2       pate in the Loan Repayment Program on a date suf-  
 3       ficiently early to ensure that such individuals have  
 4       adequate time to carefully review and evaluate such  
 5       forms and information.

6       “(d) PRIORITY.—

7               “(1) ANNUAL DETERMINATIONS.—The Sec-  
 8       retary, acting through the Service and in accordance  
 9       with subsection (k), shall annually—

10               “(A) identify the positions in each Indian  
 11       health program for which there is a need or a  
 12       vacancy; and

13               “(B) rank those positions in order of pri-  
 14       ority.

15               “(2) PRIORITY IN APPROVAL.—Notwithstanding  
 16       the priority determined under paragraph (1), the  
 17       Secretary, in determining which applications under  
 18       the Loan Repayment Program to approve (and  
 19       which contracts to accept), shall—

20               “(A) give first priority to applications  
 21       made by individual Indians; and

22               “(B) after making determinations on all  
 23       applications submitted by individual Indians as  
 24       required under subparagraph (A), give priority  
 25       to—



1 “(i) individuals recruited through the  
 2 efforts an Indian tribe, tribal organization,  
 3 or urban Indian organization; and

4 “(ii) other individuals based on the  
 5 priority rankings under paragraph (1).

6 “(e) CONTRACTS.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—An individual becomes a  
 8 participant in the Loan Repayment Program only  
 9 upon the Secretary and the individual entering into  
 10 a written contract described in subsection (f).

11 “(2) NOTICE.—Not later than 21 days after  
 12 considering an individual for participation in the  
 13 Loan Repayment Program under paragraph (1), the  
 14 Secretary shall provide written notice to the indi-  
 15 vidual of—

16 “(A) the Secretary’s approving of the indi-  
 17 vidual’s participation in the Loan Repayment  
 18 Program, including extensions resulting in an  
 19 aggregate period of obligated service in excess  
 20 of 4 years; or

21 “(B) the Secretary’s disapproving an indi-  
 22 vidual’s participation in such Program.

23 “(f) WRITTEN CONTRACT.—The written contract re-  
 24 ferred to in this section between the Secretary and an indi-  
 25 vidual shall contain—

1 “(1) an agreement under which—

2 “(A) subject to paragraph (3), the Sec-  
3 retary agrees—

4 “(i) to pay loans on behalf of the indi-  
5 vidual in accordance with the provisions of  
6 this section; and

7 “(ii) to accept (subject to the avail-  
8 ability of appropriated funds for carrying  
9 out this section) the individual into the  
10 Service or place the individual with a tribe,  
11 tribal organization, or urban Indian orga-  
12 nization as provided in subparagraph  
13 (B)(iii); and

14 “(B) subject to paragraph (3), the indi-  
15 vidual agrees—

16 “(i) to accept loan payments on behalf  
17 of the individual;

18 “(ii) in the case of an individual de-  
19 scribed in subsection (b)(1)—

20 “(I) to maintain enrollment in a  
21 course of study or training described  
22 in subsection (b)(1)(A) until the indi-  
23 vidual completes the course of study  
24 or training; and

1                   “(II) while enrolled in such  
2                   course of study or training, to main-  
3                   tain an acceptable level of academic  
4                   standing (as determined under regula-  
5                   tions of the Secretary by the edu-  
6                   cational institution offering such  
7                   course of study or training);

8                   “(iii) to serve for a time period (re-  
9                   ferred to in this section as the ‘period of  
10                  obligated service’) equal to 2 years or such  
11                  longer period as the individual may agree  
12                  to serve in the full-time clinical practice of  
13                  such individual’s profession in an Indian  
14                  health program to which the individual  
15                  may be assigned by the Secretary;

16                  “(2) a provision permitting the Secretary to ex-  
17                  tend for such longer additional periods, as the indi-  
18                  vidual may agree to, the period of obligated service  
19                  agreed to by the individual under paragraph  
20                  (1)(B)(iii);

21                  “(3) a provision that any financial obligation of  
22                  the United States arising out of a contract entered  
23                  into under this section and any obligation of the in-  
24                  dividual which is conditioned thereon is contingent

1       upon funds being appropriated for loan repayments  
2       under this section;

3               “(4) a statement of the damages to which the  
4       United States is entitled under subsection (l) for the  
5       individual’s breach of the contract; and

6               “(5) such other statements of the rights and li-  
7       abilities of the Secretary and of the individual, not  
8       inconsistent with this section.

9       “(g) LOAN REPAYMENTS.—

10              “(1) IN GENERAL.—A loan repayment provided  
11       for an individual under a written contract under the  
12       Loan Repayment Program shall consist of payment,  
13       in accordance with paragraph (2), on behalf of the  
14       individual of the principal, interest, and related ex-  
15       penses on government and commercial loans received  
16       by the individual regarding the undergraduate or  
17       graduate education of the individual (or both), which  
18       loans were made for—

19                      “(A) tuition expenses;

20                      “(B) all other reasonable educational ex-  
21       penses, including fees, books, and laboratory ex-  
22       penses, incurred by the individual; and

23                      “(C) reasonable living expenses as deter-  
24       mined by the Secretary.

25       “(2) AMOUNT OF PAYMENT.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—For each year of obligated service that an individual contracts to serve under subsection (f) the Secretary may pay up to \$35,000 (or an amount equal to the amount specified in section 338B(g)(2)(A) of the Public Health Service Act) on behalf of the individual for loans described in paragraph (1). In making a determination of the amount to pay for a year of such service by an individual, the Secretary shall consider the extent to which each such determination—

“(i) affects the ability of the Secretary to maximize the number of contracts that can be provided under the Loan Repayment Program from the amounts appropriated for such contracts;

“(ii) provides an incentive to serve in Indian health programs with the greatest shortages of health professionals; and

“(iii) provides an incentive with respect to the health professional involved remaining in an Indian health program with such a health professional shortage, and continuing to provide primary health services, after the completion of the period of

1 obligated service under the Loan Repay-  
2 ment Program.

3 “(B) TIME FOR PAYMENT.—Any arrange-  
4 ment made by the Secretary for the making of  
5 loan repayments in accordance with this sub-  
6 section shall provide that any repayments for a  
7 year of obligated service shall be made not later  
8 than the end of the fiscal year in which the in-  
9 dividual completes such year of service.

10 “(3) SCHEDULE FOR PAYMENTS.—The Sec-  
11 retary may enter into an agreement with the holder  
12 of any loan for which payments are made under the  
13 Loan Repayment Program to establish a schedule  
14 for the making of such payments.

15 “(h) COUNTING OF INDIVIDUALS.—Notwithstanding  
16 any other provision of law, individuals who have entered  
17 into written contracts with the Secretary under this sec-  
18 tion, while undergoing academic training, shall not be  
19 counted against any employment ceiling affecting the De-  
20 partment.

21 “(i) RECRUITING PROGRAMS.—The Secretary shall  
22 conduct recruiting programs for the Loan Repayment Pro-  
23 gram and other health professional programs of the Serv-  
24 ice at educational institutions training health professionals  
25 or specialists identified in subsection (a).

1       “(j) NONAPPLICATION OF CERTAIN PROVISION.—  
 2 Section 214 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.  
 3 215) shall not apply to individuals during their period of  
 4 obligated service under the Loan Repayment Program.

5       “(k) ASSIGNMENT OF INDIVIDUALS.—The Secretary,  
 6 in assigning individuals to serve in Indian health programs  
 7 pursuant to contracts entered into under this section,  
 8 shall—

9               “(1) ensure that the staffing needs of Indian  
 10 health programs administered by an Indian tribe or  
 11 tribal or health organization receive consideration on  
 12 an equal basis with programs that are administered  
 13 directly by the Service; and

14               “(2) give priority to assigning individuals to In-  
 15 dian health programs that have a need for health  
 16 professionals to provide health care services as a re-  
 17 sult of individuals having breached contracts entered  
 18 into under this section.

19       “(l) BREACH OF CONTRACT.—

20               “(1) IN GENERAL.—An individual who has en-  
 21 tered into a written contract with the Secretary  
 22 under this section and who—

23                       “(A) is enrolled in the final year of a  
 24                       course of study and who—

1 “(i) fails to maintain an acceptable  
 2 level of academic standing in the edu-  
 3 cational institution in which he is enrolled  
 4 (such level determined by the educational  
 5 institution under regulations of the Sec-  
 6 retary);

7 “(ii) voluntarily terminates such en-  
 8 rollment; or

9 “(iii) is dismissed from such edu-  
 10 cational institution before completion of  
 11 such course of study; or

12 “(B) is enrolled in a graduate training pro-  
 13 gram, and who fails to complete such training  
 14 program, and does not receive a waiver from  
 15 the Secretary under subsection (b)(1)(B)(ii),  
 16 shall be liable, in lieu of any service obligation aris-  
 17 ing under such contract, to the United States for the  
 18 amount which has been paid on such individual’s be-  
 19 half under the contract.

20 “(2) AMOUNT OF RECOVERY.—If, for any rea-  
 21 son not specified in paragraph (1), an individual  
 22 breaches his written contract under this section by  
 23 failing either to begin, or complete, such individual’s  
 24 period of obligated service in accordance with sub-  
 25 section (f), the United States shall be entitled to re-



1 cover from such individual an amount to be deter-  
 2 mined in accordance with the following formula:

$$3 \quad A = 3Z(t-s/t)$$

4 in which—

5 “(A) ‘A’ is the amount the United States  
 6 is entitled to recover;

7 “(B) ‘Z’ is the sum of the amounts paid  
 8 under this section to, or on behalf of, the indi-  
 9 vidual and the interest on such amounts which  
 10 would be payable if, at the time the amounts  
 11 were paid, they were loans bearing interest at  
 12 the maximum legal prevailing rate, as deter-  
 13 mined by the Treasurer of the United States;

14 “(C) ‘t’ is the total number of months in  
 15 the individual’s period of obligated service in  
 16 accordance with subsection (f); and

17 “(D) ‘s’ is the number of months of such  
 18 period served by such individual in accordance  
 19 with this section.

20 Amounts not paid within such period shall be sub-  
 21 ject to collection through deductions in medicare  
 22 payments pursuant to section 1892 of the Social Se-  
 23 curity Act.

24 “(3) DAMAGES.—

1           “(A) TIME FOR PAYMENT.—Any amount  
 2 of damages which the United States is entitled  
 3 to recover under this subsection shall be paid to  
 4 the United States within the 1-year period be-  
 5 ginning on the date of the breach of contract or  
 6 such longer period beginning on such date as  
 7 shall be specified by the Secretary.

8           “(B) DELINQUENCIES.—If damages de-  
 9 scribed in subparagraph (A) are delinquent for  
 10 3 months, the Secretary shall, for the purpose  
 11 of recovering such damages—

12               “(i) utilize collection agencies con-  
 13 tracted with by the Administrator of the  
 14 General Services Administration; or

15               “(ii) enter into contracts for the re-  
 16 covery of such damages with collection  
 17 agencies selected by the Secretary.

18           “(C) CONTRACTS FOR RECOVERY OF DAM-  
 19 AGES.—Each contract for recovering damages  
 20 pursuant to this subsection shall provide that  
 21 the contractor will, not less than once each 6  
 22 months, submit to the Secretary a status report  
 23 on the success of the contractor in collecting  
 24 such damages. Section 3718 of title 31, United

1 States Code, shall apply to any such contract to  
2 the extent not inconsistent with this subsection.

3 “(m) CANCELLATION, WAIVER OR RELEASE.—

4 “(1) CANCELLATION.—Any obligation of an in-  
5 dividual under the Loan Repayment Program for  
6 service or payment of damages shall be canceled  
7 upon the death of the individual.

8 “(2) WAIVER OF SERVICE OBLIGATION.—The  
9 Secretary shall by regulation provide for the partial  
10 or total waiver or suspension of any obligation of  
11 service or payment by an individual under the Loan  
12 Repayment Program whenever compliance by the in-  
13 dividual is impossible or would involve extreme hard-  
14 ship to the individual and if enforcement of such ob-  
15 ligation with respect to any individual would be un-  
16 conscionable.

17 “(3) WAIVER OF RIGHTS OF UNITED STATES.—  
18 The Secretary may waive, in whole or in part, the  
19 rights of the United States to recover amounts  
20 under this section in any case of extreme hardship  
21 or other good cause shown, as determined by the  
22 Secretary.

23 “(4) RELEASE.—Any obligation of an individual  
24 under the Loan Repayment Program for payment of  
25 damages may be released by a discharge in bank-

1       ruptcy under title 11 of the United States Code only  
2       if such discharge is granted after the expiration of  
3       the 5-year period beginning on the first date that  
4       payment of such damages is required, and only if  
5       the bankruptcy court finds that nondischarge of the  
6       obligation would be unconscionable.

7       “(n) REPORT.—The Secretary shall submit to the  
8       President, for inclusion in each report required to be sub-  
9       mitted to the Congress under section 801, a report con-  
10      cerning the previous fiscal year which sets forth—

11           “(1) the health professional positions main-  
12          tained by the Service or by tribal or Indian organi-  
13          zations for which recruitment or retention is dif-  
14          ficult;

15           “(2) the number of Loan Repayment Program  
16          applications filed with respect to each type of health  
17          profession;

18           “(3) the number of contracts described in sub-  
19          section (f) that are entered into with respect to each  
20          health profession;

21           “(4) the amount of loan payments made under  
22          this section, in total and by health profession;

23           “(5) the number of scholarship grants that are  
24          provided under section 105 with respect to each  
25          health profession;

1           “(6) the amount of scholarship grants provided  
2           under section 105, in total and by health profession;

3           “(7) the number of providers of health care  
4           that will be needed by Indian health programs, by  
5           location and profession, during the 3 fiscal years be-  
6           ginning after the date the report is filed; and

7           “(8) the measures the Secretary plans to take  
8           to fill the health professional positions maintained  
9           by the Service or by tribes, tribal organizations, or  
10          urban Indian organizations for which recruitment or  
11          retention is difficult.

12   **“SEC. 111. SCHOLARSHIP AND LOAN REPAYMENT RECOV-**  
13                           **ERY FUND.**

14          “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Notwithstanding section  
15   102, there is established in the Treasury of the United  
16   States a fund to be known as the Indian Health Scholar-  
17   ship and Loan Repayment Recovery Fund (referred to in  
18   this section as the ‘LRRF’). The LRRF Fund shall con-  
19   sist of—

20           “(1) such amounts as may be collected from in-  
21          dividuals under subparagraphs (A) and (B) of sec-  
22          tion 105(b)(4) and section 110(l) for breach of con-  
23          tract;

24           “(2) such funds as may be appropriated to the  
25          LRRF;

1           “(3) such interest earned on amounts in the  
2       LRRF; and

3           “(4) such additional amounts as may be col-  
4       lected, appropriated, or earned relative to the  
5       LRRF.

6       Amounts appropriated to the LRRF shall remain available  
7       until expended.

8       “(b) USE OF LRRF.—

9           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Amounts in the LRRF  
10       may be expended by the Secretary, subject to section  
11       102, acting through the Service, to make payments  
12       to the Service or to an Indian tribe or tribal organi-  
13       zation administering a health care program pursuant  
14       to a funding agreement entered into under the In-  
15       dian Self-Determination and Education Assistance  
16       Act—

17           “(A) to which a scholarship recipient under  
18       section 105 or a loan repayment program par-  
19       ticipant under section 110 has been assigned to  
20       meet the obligated service requirements pursu-  
21       ant to sections; and

22           “(B) that has a need for a health profes-  
23       sional to provide health care services as a result  
24       of such recipient or participant having breached

1           the contract entered into under section 105 or  
2           section 110.

3           “(2) SCHOLARSHIPS AND RECRUITING.—An In-  
4           dian tribe or tribal organization receiving payments  
5           pursuant to paragraph (1) may expend the payments  
6           to provide scholarships or to recruit and employ, di-  
7           rectly or by contract, health professionals to provide  
8           health care services.

9           “(c) INVESTING OF FUND.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the  
11           Treasury shall invest such amounts of the LRRF as  
12           the Secretary determines are not required to meet  
13           current withdrawals from the LRRF. Such invest-  
14           ments may be made only in interest-bearing obliga-  
15           tions of the United States. For such purpose, such  
16           obligations may be acquired on original issue at the  
17           issue price, or by purchase of outstanding obliga-  
18           tions at the market price.

19           “(2) SALE PRICE.—Any obligation acquired by  
20           the LRRF may be sold by the Secretary of the  
21           Treasury at the market price.

22   **“SEC. 112. RECRUITMENT ACTIVITIES.**

23           “(a) REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES.—The Sec-  
24           retary may reimburse health professionals seeking posi-  
25           tions in the Service, Indian tribes, tribal organizations, or

1 urban Indian organizations, including unpaid student vol-  
2 unteers and individuals considering entering into a con-  
3 tract under section 110, and their spouses, for actual and  
4 reasonable expenses incurred in traveling to and from  
5 their places of residence to an area in which they may  
6 be assigned for the purpose of evaluating such area with  
7 respect to such assignment.

8 “(b) ASSIGNMENT OF PERSONNEL.—The Secretary,  
9 acting through the Service, shall assign one individual in  
10 each area office to be responsible on a full-time basis for  
11 recruitment activities.

12 **“SEC. 113. TRIBAL RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION PRO-**  
13 **GRAM.**

14 “(a) FUNDING OF PROJECTS.—The Secretary, acting  
15 through the Service, shall fund innovative projects for a  
16 period not to exceed 3 years to enable Indian tribes, tribal  
17 organizations, and urban Indian organizations to recruit,  
18 place, and retain health professionals to meet the staffing  
19 needs of Indian health programs (as defined in section  
20 110(a)(2)(A)).

21 “(b) ELIGIBILITY.—Any Indian tribe, tribal organi-  
22 zation, or urban Indian organization may submit an appli-  
23 cation for funding of a project pursuant to this section.



1   **“SEC. 114. ADVANCED TRAINING AND RESEARCH.**

2       “(a) DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.—The Secretary,  
3 acting through the Service, shall establish a demonstration  
4 project to enable health professionals who have worked in  
5 an Indian health program (as defined in section 110) for  
6 a substantial period of time to pursue advanced training  
7 or research in areas of study for which the Secretary de-  
8 termines a need exists.

9       “(b) SERVICE OBLIGATION.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—An individual who partici-  
11 pates in the project under subsection (a), where the  
12 educational costs are borne by the Service, shall  
13 incur an obligation to serve in an Indian health pro-  
14 gram for a period of obligated service equal to at  
15 least the period of time during which the individual  
16 participates in such project.

17           “(2) FAILURE TO COMPLETE SERVICE.—In the  
18 event that an individual fails to complete a period of  
19 obligated service under paragraph (1), the individual  
20 shall be liable to the United States for the period of  
21 service remaining. In such event, with respect to in-  
22 dividuals entering the project after the date of the  
23 enactment of this Act, the United States shall be en-  
24 titled to recover from such individual an amount to  
25 be determined in accordance with the formula speci-

1       fied in subsection (l) of section 110 in the manner  
2       provided for in such subsection.

3       “(c) OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE.—Health pro-  
4       fessionals from Indian tribes, tribal organizations, and  
5       urban Indian organizations under the authority of the In-  
6       dian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act  
7       shall be given an equal opportunity to participate in the  
8       program under subsection (a).

9       **“SEC. 115. NURSING PROGRAMS; QUENTIN N. BURDICK**  
10                   **AMERICAN INDIANS INTO NURSING PRO-**  
11                   **GRAM.**

12       “(a) GRANTS.—Notwithstanding section 102, the  
13       Secretary, acting through the Service, shall provide funds  
14       to—

15               “(1) public or private schools of nursing;

16               “(2) tribally controlled community colleges and  
17       tribally controlled postsecondary vocational institu-  
18       tions (as defined in section 390(2) of the Tribally  
19       Controlled Vocational Institutions Support Act of  
20       1990 (20 U.S.C. 2397h(2)); and

21               “(3) nurse midwife programs, and advance  
22       practice nurse programs, that are provided by any  
23       tribal college accredited nursing program, or in the  
24       absence of such, any other public or private institu-  
25       tion,

1 for the purpose of increasing the number of nurses, nurse  
2 midwives, and nurse practitioners who deliver health care  
3 services to Indians.

4 “(b) USE OF GRANTS.—Funds provided under sub-  
5 section (a) may be used to—

6 “(1) recruit individuals for programs which  
7 train individuals to be nurses, nurse midwives, or  
8 advanced practice nurses;

9 “(2) provide scholarships to Indian individuals  
10 enrolled in such programs that may be used to pay  
11 the tuition charged for such program and for other  
12 expenses incurred in connection with such program,  
13 including books, fees, room and board, and stipends  
14 for living expenses;

15 “(3) provide a program that encourages nurses,  
16 nurse midwives, and advanced practice nurses to  
17 provide, or continue to provide, health care services  
18 to Indians;

19 “(4) provide a program that increases the skills  
20 of, and provides continuing education to, nurses,  
21 nurse midwives, and advanced practice nurses; or

22 “(5) provide any program that is designed to  
23 achieve the purpose described in subsection (a).

24 “(c) APPLICATIONS.—Each application for funds  
25 under subsection (a) shall include such information as the

1 Secretary may require to establish the connection between  
 2 the program of the applicant and a health care facility  
 3 that primarily serves Indians.

4 “(d) PREFERENCES.—In providing funds under sub-  
 5 section (a), the Secretary shall extend a preference to—

6 “(1) programs that provide a preference to In-  
 7 dians;

8 “(2) programs that train nurse midwives or ad-  
 9 vanced practice nurses;

10 “(3) programs that are interdisciplinary; and

11 “(4) programs that are conducted in coopera-  
 12 tion with a center for gifted and talented Indian stu-  
 13 dents established under section 5324(a) of the In-  
 14 dian Education Act of 1988.

15 “(e) QUENTIN N. BURDICK AMERICAN INDIANS INTO  
 16 NURSING PROGRAM.—The Secretary shall ensure that a  
 17 portion of the funds authorized under subsection (a) is  
 18 made available to establish and maintain a program at the  
 19 University of North Dakota to be known as the ‘Quentin  
 20 N. Burdick American Indians Into Nursing Program’.  
 21 Such program shall, to the maximum extent feasible, co-  
 22 ordinate with the Quentin N. Burdick American Indians  
 23 Into Psychology Program established under section 106(b)  
 24 and the Quentin N. Burdick Indian Health Programs es-  
 25 tablished under section 117(b).

1       “(f) SERVICE OBLIGATION.—The active duty service  
 2 obligation prescribed under section 338C of the Public  
 3 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254m) shall be met by each  
 4 individual who receives training or assistance described in  
 5 paragraph (1) or (2) of subsection (b) that is funded  
 6 under subsection (a). Such obligation shall be met by  
 7 service—

8               “(1) in the Indian Health Service;

9               “(2) in a program conducted under a contract  
 10 entered into under the Indian Self-Determination  
 11 and Education assistance Act;

12              “(3) in a program assisted under title V; or

13              “(4) in the private practice of nursing if, as de-  
 14 termined by the Secretary, in accordance with guide-  
 15 lines promulgated by the Secretary, such practice is  
 16 situated in a physician or other health professional  
 17 shortage area and addresses the health care needs of  
 18 a substantial number of Indians.

19 **“SEC. 116. TRIBAL CULTURE AND HISTORY.**

20       “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through  
 21 the Service, shall require that appropriate employees of  
 22 the Service who serve Indian tribes in each service area  
 23 receive educational instruction in the history and culture  
 24 of such tribes and their relationship to the Service.

1       “(b) REQUIREMENTS.—To the extent feasible, the  
 2 educational instruction to be provided under subsection  
 3 (a) shall—

4               “(1) be provided in consultation with the af-  
 5 fected tribal governments, tribal organizations, and  
 6 urban Indian organizations;

7               “(2) be provided through tribally-controlled  
 8 community colleges (within the meaning of section  
 9 2(4) of the Tribally Controlled Community College  
 10 Assistance Act of 1978) and tribally controlled post-  
 11 secondary vocational institutions (as defined in sec-  
 12 tion 390(2) of the Tribally Controlled Vocational In-  
 13 stitutions Support Act of 1990 (20 U.S.C.  
 14 2397h(2)); and

15               “(3) include instruction in Native American  
 16 studies.

17 **“SEC. 117. INMED PROGRAM.**

18       “(a) GRANTS.—The Secretary may provide grants to  
 19 3 colleges and universities for the purpose of maintaining  
 20 and expanding the Native American health careers recruit-  
 21 ment program known as the ‘Indians into Medicine Pro-  
 22 gram’ (referred to in this section as ‘INMED’) as a means  
 23 of encouraging Indians to enter the health professions.

24       “(b) QUENTIN N. BURDICK INDIAN HEALTH PRO-  
 25 GRAM.—The Secretary shall provide 1 of the grants under

1 subsection (a) to maintain the INMED program at the  
 2 University of North Dakota, to be known as the ‘Quentin  
 3 N. Burdick Indian Health Program’, unless the Secretary  
 4 makes a determination, based upon program reviews, that  
 5 the program is not meeting the purposes of this section.  
 6 Such program shall, to the maximum extent feasible, co-  
 7 ordinate with the Quentin N. Burdick American Indians  
 8 Into Psychology Program established under section 106(b)  
 9 and the Quentin N. Burdick American Indians Into Nurs-  
 10 ing Program established under section 115.

11 “(c) REQUIREMENTS.—

12 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall develop  
 13 regulations to govern grants under to this section.

14 “(2) PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.—Applicants  
 15 for grants provided under this section shall agree to  
 16 provide a program that—

17 “(A) provides outreach and recruitment for  
 18 health professions to Indian communities in-  
 19 cluding elementary, secondary and community  
 20 colleges located on Indian reservations which  
 21 will be served by the program;

22 “(B) incorporates a program advisory  
 23 board comprised of representatives from the  
 24 tribes and communities which will be served by  
 25 the program;

1           “(C) provides summer preparatory pro-  
 2           grams for Indian students who need enrichment  
 3           in the subjects of math and science in order to  
 4           pursue training in the health professions;

5           “(D) provides tutoring, counseling and  
 6           support to students who are enrolled in a health  
 7           career program of study at the respective col-  
 8           lege or university; and

9           “(E) to the maximum extent feasible, em-  
 10          ploys qualified Indians in the program.

11 **“SEC. 118. HEALTH TRAINING PROGRAMS OF COMMUNITY**  
 12 **COLLEGES.**

13       “(a) ESTABLISHMENT GRANTS.—

14           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
 15       through the Service, shall award grants to accredited  
 16       and accessible community colleges for the purpose of  
 17       assisting such colleges in the establishment of pro-  
 18       grams which provide education in a health profes-  
 19       sion leading to a degree or diploma in a health pro-  
 20       fession for individuals who desire to practice such  
 21       profession on an Indian reservation, in the Service,  
 22       or in a tribal health program.

23           “(2) AMOUNT.—The amount of any grant  
 24       awarded to a community college under paragraph  
 25       (1) for the first year in which such a grant is pro-



1 vided to the community college shall not exceed  
 2 \$100,000.

3 “(b) CONTINUATION GRANTS.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
 5 through the Service, shall award grants to accredited  
 6 and accessible community colleges that have estab-  
 7 lished a program described in subsection (a)(1) for  
 8 the purpose of maintaining the program and recruit-  
 9 ing students for the program.

10 “(2) ELIGIBILITY.—Grants may only be made  
 11 under this subsection to a community college that—

12 “(A) is accredited;

13 “(B) has a relationship with a hospital fa-  
 14 cility, Service facility, or hospital that could  
 15 provide training of nurses or health profes-  
 16 sionals;

17 “(C) has entered into an agreement with  
 18 an accredited college or university medical  
 19 school, the terms of which—

20 “(i) provide a program that enhances  
 21 the transition and recruitment of students  
 22 into advanced baccalaureate or graduate  
 23 programs which train health professionals;  
 24 and

1 “(ii) stipulate certifications necessary  
 2 to approve internship and field placement  
 3 opportunities at health programs of the  
 4 Service or at tribal health programs;

5 “(D) has a qualified staff which has the  
 6 appropriate certifications;

7 “(E) is capable of obtaining State or re-  
 8 gional accreditation of the program described in  
 9 subsection (a)(1); and

10 “(F) agrees to provide for Indian pref-  
 11 erence for applicants for programs under this  
 12 section.

13 “(c) SERVICE PERSONNEL AND TECHNICAL ASSIST-  
 14 ANCE.—The Secretary shall encourage community colleges  
 15 described in subsection (b)(2) to establish and maintain  
 16 programs described in subsection (a)(1) by—

17 “(1) entering into agreements with such col-  
 18 leges for the provision of qualified personnel of the  
 19 Service to teach courses of study in such programs,  
 20 and

21 “(2) providing technical assistance and support  
 22 to such colleges.

23 “(d) SPECIFIED COURSES OF STUDY.—Any program  
 24 receiving assistance under this section that is conducted  
 25 with respect to a health profession shall also offer courses

1 of study which provide advanced training for any health  
 2 professional who—

3 “(1) has already received a degree or diploma  
 4 in such health profession; and

5 “(2) provides clinical services on an Indian res-  
 6 ervation, at a Service facility, or at a tribal clinic.

7 Such courses of study may be offered in conjunction with  
 8 the college or university with which the community college  
 9 has entered into the agreement required under subsection  
 10 (b)(2)(C).

11 “(e) PRIORITY.—Priority shall be provided under this  
 12 section to tribally controlled colleges in service areas that  
 13 meet the requirements of subsection (b).

14 “(f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

15 “(1) COMMUNITY COLLEGE.—The term ‘com-  
 16 munity college’ means—

17 “(A) a tribally controlled community col-  
 18 lege; or

19 “(B) a junior or community college.

20 “(2) JUNIOR OR COMMUNITY COLLEGE.—The  
 21 term ‘junior or community college’ has the meaning  
 22 given such term by section 312(e) of the Higher  
 23 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1058(e)).

24 “(3) TRIBALLY CONTROLLED COLLEGE.—The  
 25 term ‘tribally controlled college’ has the meaning

1       given the term ‘tribally controlled community college’  
 2       by section 2(4) of the Tribally Controlled Commu-  
 3       nity College Assistance Act of 1978.

4   **“SEC. 119. RETENTION BONUS.**

5       “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may pay a reten-  
 6       tion bonus to any health professional employed by, or as-  
 7       signed to, and serving in, the Service, an Indian tribe, a  
 8       tribal organization, or an urban Indian organization either  
 9       as a civilian employee or as a commissioned officer in the  
 10      Regular or Reserve Corps of the Public Health Service  
 11      who—

12           “(1) is assigned to, and serving in, a position  
 13       for which recruitment or retention of personnel is  
 14       difficult;

15           “(2) the Secretary determines is needed by the  
 16       Service, tribe, tribal organization, or urban organiza-  
 17       tion;

18           “(3) has—

19               “(A) completed 3 years of employment  
 20               with the Service; tribe, tribal organization, or  
 21               urban organization; or

22               “(B) completed any service obligations in-  
 23               curred as a requirement of—

24                   “(i) any Federal scholarship program;

25                   or

1                   “(ii) any Federal education loan re-  
2                   payment program; and

3                   “(4) enters into an agreement with the Service,  
4           Indian tribe, tribal organization, or urban Indian or-  
5           ganization for continued employment for a period of  
6           not less than 1 year.

7           “(b) RATES.—The Secretary may establish rates for  
8   the retention bonus which shall provide for a higher an-  
9   nual rate for multiyear agreements than for single year  
10  agreements referred to in subsection (a)(4), but in no  
11  event shall the annual rate be more than \$25,000 per  
12  annum.

13           “(c) FAILURE TO COMPLETE TERM OF SERVICE.—  
14  Any health professional failing to complete the agreed  
15  upon term of service, except where such failure is through  
16  no fault of the individual, shall be obligated to refund to  
17  the Government the full amount of the retention bonus  
18  for the period covered by the agreement, plus interest as  
19  determined by the Secretary in accordance with section  
20  110(l)(2)(B).

21           “(d) FUNDING AGREEMENT.—The Secretary may  
22  pay a retention bonus to any health professional employed  
23  by an organization providing health care services to Indi-  
24  ans pursuant to a funding agreement under the Indian  
25  Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act if such

1 health professional is serving in a position which the Sec-  
 2 retary determines is—

3           “(1) a position for which recruitment or reten-  
 4       tion is difficult; and

5           “(2) necessary for providing health care services  
 6       to Indians.

7 **“SEC. 120. NURSING RESIDENCY PROGRAM.**

8       “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary, acting  
 9 through the Service, shall establish a program to enable  
 10 Indians who are licensed practical nurses, licensed voca-  
 11 tional nurses, and registered nurses who are working in  
 12 an Indian health program (as defined in section  
 13 110(a)(2)(A)), and have done so for a period of not less  
 14 than 1 year, to pursue advanced training.

15       “(b) REQUIREMENT.—The program established  
 16 under subsection (a) shall include a combination of edu-  
 17 cation and work study in an Indian health program (as  
 18 defined in section 110(a)(2)(A)) leading to an associate  
 19 or bachelor’s degree (in the case of a licensed practical  
 20 nurse or licensed vocational nurse) or a bachelor’s degree  
 21 (in the case of a registered nurse) or an advanced degrees  
 22 in nursing and public health.

23       “(c) SERVICE OBLIGATION.—An individual who par-  
 24 ticipates in a program under subsection (a), where the  
 25 educational costs are paid by the Service, shall incur an

1 obligation to serve in an Indian health program for a pe-  
 2 riod of obligated service equal to the amount of time dur-  
 3 ing which the individual participates in such program. In  
 4 the event that the individual fails to complete such obli-  
 5 gated service, the United States shall be entitled to recover  
 6 from such individual an amount determined in accordance  
 7 with the formula specified in subsection (l) of section 110  
 8 in the manner provided for in such subsection.

9 **“SEC. 121. COMMUNITY HEALTH AIDE PROGRAM FOR ALAS-**

10 **KA.**

11 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Under the authority of the Act  
 12 of November 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13; commonly known as  
 13 the Snyder Act), the Secretary shall maintain a Commu-  
 14 nity Health Aide Program in Alaska under which the  
 15 Service—

16 “(1) provides for the training of Alaska Natives  
 17 as health aides or community health practitioners;

18 “(2) uses such aides or practitioners in the pro-  
 19 vision of health care, health promotion, and disease  
 20 prevention services to Alaska Natives living in vil-  
 21 lages in rural Alaska; and

22 “(3) provides for the establishment of tele-  
 23 conferencing capacity in health clinics located in or  
 24 near such villages for use by community health aides  
 25 or community health practitioners.

1       “(b) ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary, acting through the  
2 Community Health Aide Program under subsection (a),  
3 shall—

4               “(1) using trainers accredited by the Program,  
5 provide a high standard of training to community  
6 health aides and community health practitioners to  
7 ensure that such aides and practitioners provide  
8 quality health care, health promotion, and disease  
9 prevention services to the villages served by the Pro-  
10 gram;

11              “(2) in order to provide such training, develop  
12 a curriculum that—

13                   “(A) combines education in the theory of  
14 health care with supervised practical experience  
15 in the provision of health care;

16                   “(B) provides instruction and practical ex-  
17 perience in the provision of acute care, emer-  
18 gency care, health promotion, disease preven-  
19 tion, and the efficient and effective manage-  
20 ment of clinic pharmacies, supplies, equipment,  
21 and facilities; and

22                   “(C) promotes the achievement of the  
23 health status objective specified in section 3(b);

24              “(3) establish and maintain a Community  
25 Health Aide Certification Board to certify as com-



1       munity health aides or community health practi-  
 2       tioners individuals who have successfully completed  
 3       the training described in paragraph (1) or who can  
 4       demonstrate equivalent experience;

5               “(4) develop and maintain a system which iden-  
 6       tifies the needs of community health aides and com-  
 7       munity health practitioners for continuing education  
 8       in the provision of health care, including the areas  
 9       described in paragraph (2)(B), and develop pro-  
 10      grams that meet the needs for such continuing edu-  
 11      cation;

12              “(5) develop and maintain a system that pro-  
 13      vides close supervision of community health aides  
 14      and community health practitioners; and

15              “(6) develop a system under which the work of  
 16      community health aides and community health prac-  
 17      titioners is reviewed and evaluated to assure the pro-  
 18      vision of quality health care, health promotion, and  
 19      disease prevention services.

20   **“SEC. 122. TRIBAL HEALTH PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION.**

21       “Subject to Section 102, the Secretary, acting  
 22      through the Service, shall, through a funding agreement  
 23      or otherwise, provide training for Indians in the adminis-  
 24      tration and planning of tribal health programs.

1 **“SEC. 123. HEALTH PROFESSIONAL CHRONIC SHORTAGE**  
2 **DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.**

3 “(a) PILOT PROGRAMS.—The Secretary may,  
4 through area offices, fund pilot programs for tribes and  
5 tribal organizations to address chronic shortages of health  
6 professionals.

7 “(b) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of the health pro-  
8 fessions demonstration project under this section to—

9 “(1) provide direct clinical and practical experi-  
10 ence in a service area to health professions students  
11 and residents from medical schools;

12 “(2) improve the quality of health care for Indi-  
13 ans by assuring access to qualified health care pro-  
14 fessionals; and

15 “(3) provide academic and scholarly opportuni-  
16 ties for health professionals serving Indian people by  
17 identifying and utilizing all academic and scholarly  
18 resources of the region.

19 “(c) ADVISORY BOARD.—A pilot program established  
20 under subsection (a) shall incorporate a program advisory  
21 board that shall be composed of representatives from the  
22 tribes and communities in the service area that will be  
23 served by the program.

24 **“SEC. 124. SCHOLARSHIPS.**

25 “Scholarships and loan reimbursements provided to  
26 individuals pursuant to this title shall be treated as ‘quali-

1 fied scholarships’ for purposes of section 117 of the Inter-  
 2 nal Revenue Code of 1986.

3 **“SEC. 125. NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE CORPS.**

4 “(a) LIMITATIONS.—The Secretary shall not—

5 “(1) remove a member of the National Health  
 6 Services Corps from a health program operated by  
 7 Indian Health Service or by a tribe or tribal organi-  
 8 zation under a funding agreement with the Service  
 9 under the Indian Self-Determination and Education  
 10 Assistance Act, or by urban Indian organizations; or

11 “(2) withdraw the funding used to support such  
 12 a member;

13 unless the Secretary, acting through the Service, tribes or  
 14 tribal organization, has ensured that the Indians receiving  
 15 services from such member will experience no reduction  
 16 in services.

17 “(b) DESIGNATION OF SERVICE AREAS AS HEALTH  
 18 PROFESSIONAL SHORTAGE AREAS.—All service areas  
 19 served by programs operated by the Service or by a tribe  
 20 or tribal organization under the Indian Self-Determination  
 21 and Education Assistance Act, or by an urban Indian or-  
 22 ganization, shall be designated under section 332 of the  
 23 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254e) as Health  
 24 Professional Shortage Areas.

1       “(c) FULL TIME EQUIVALENT.—National Health  
 2 Service Corps scholars that qualify for the commissioned  
 3 corps in the Public Health Service shall be exempt from  
 4 the full time equivalent limitations of the National Health  
 5 Service Corps and the Service when such scholars serve  
 6 as commissioned corps officers in a health program oper-  
 7 ated by an Indian tribe or tribal organization under the  
 8 Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act  
 9 or by an urban Indian organization.

10   **“SEC. 126. SUBSTANCE ABUSE COUNSELOR EDUCATION**  
 11       **DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.**

12       “(a) DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.—The Secretary,  
 13 acting through the Service, may enter into contracts with,  
 14 or make grants to, accredited tribally controlled commu-  
 15 nity colleges, tribally controlled postsecondary vocational  
 16 institutions, and eligible accredited and accessible commu-  
 17 nity colleges to establish demonstration projects to develop  
 18 educational curricula for substance abuse counseling.

19       “(b) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds provided under this  
 20 section shall be used only for developing and providing  
 21 educational curricula for substance abuse counseling (in-  
 22 cluding paying salaries for instructors). Such curricula  
 23 may be provided through satellite campus programs.

24       “(c) TERM OF GRANT.—A contract entered into or  
 25 a grant provided under this section shall be for a period

1 of 1 year. Such contract or grant may be renewed for an  
2 additional 1 year period upon the approval of the Sec-  
3 retary.

4 “(d) REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS.—Not later than 180  
5 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
6 retary, after consultation with Indian tribes and adminis-  
7 trators of accredited tribally controlled community col-  
8 leges, tribally controlled postsecondary vocational institu-  
9 tions, and eligible accredited and accessible community  
10 colleges, shall develop and issue criteria for the review and  
11 approval of applications for funding (including applica-  
12 tions for renewals of funding) under this section. Such cri-  
13 teria shall ensure that demonstration projects established  
14 under this section promote the development of the capacity  
15 of such entities to educate substance abuse counselors.

16 “(e) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall  
17 provide such technical and other assistance as may be nec-  
18 essary to enable grant recipients to comply with the provi-  
19 sions of this section.

20 “(f) REPORT.—The Secretary shall submit to the  
21 President, for inclusion in the report required to be sub-  
22 mitted under section 801 for fiscal year 1999, a report  
23 on the findings and conclusions derived from the dem-  
24 onstration projects conducted under this section.

25 “(g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1 “(1) EDUCATIONAL CURRICULUM.—The term  
2 ‘educational curriculum’ means 1 or more of the fol-  
3 lowing:

4 “(A) Classroom education.

5 “(B) Clinical work experience.

6 “(C) Continuing education workshops.

7 “(2) TRIBALLY CONTROLLED COMMUNITY COL-  
8 LEGE.—The term ‘tribally controlled community col-  
9 lege’ has the meaning given such term in section  
10 2(a)(4) of the Tribally Controlled Community Col-  
11 lege Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801(a)(4)).

12 “(3) TRIBALLY CONTROLLED POSTSECONDARY  
13 VOCATIONAL INSTITUTION.—The term ‘tribally con-  
14 trolled postsecondary vocational institution’ has the  
15 meaning given such term in section 390(2) of the  
16 Tribally Controlled Vocational Institutions Support  
17 Act of 1990 (20 U.S.C. 2397h(2)).

18 **“SEC. 127. MENTAL HEALTH TRAINING AND COMMUNITY**  
19 **EDUCATION.**

20 “(a) STUDY AND LIST.—

21 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary and the Sec-  
22 retary of the Interior in consultation with Indian  
23 tribes and tribal organizations shall conduct a study  
24 and compile a list of the types of staff positions  
25 specified in subsection (b) whose qualifications in-

1       clude or should include, training in the identifica-  
 2       tion, prevention, education, referral or treatment of  
 3       mental illness, dysfunctional or self-destructive be-  
 4       havior.

5               “(2) POSITIONS.—The positions referred to in  
 6       paragraph (1) are—

7               “(A) staff positions within the Bureau of  
 8       Indian Affairs, including existing positions, in  
 9       the fields of—

10              “(i) elementary and secondary edu-  
 11       cation;

12              “(ii) social services, family and child  
 13       welfare;

14              “(iii) law enforcement and judicial  
 15       services; and

16              “(iv) alcohol and substance abuse;

17              “(B) staff positions within the Service; and

18              “(C) staff positions similar to those speci-  
 19       fied in subsection (b) and established and main-  
 20       tained by Indian tribes, tribal organizations,  
 21       and urban Indian organizations, including posi-  
 22       tions established pursuant to funding agree-  
 23       ments under the Indian Self-determination and  
 24       Education Assistance Act, and this Act.

25              “(3) TRAINING CRITERIA.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The appropriate Sec-  
 2           retary shall provide training criteria appropriate  
 3           to each type of position specified in subsection  
 4           (b)(1) and ensure that appropriate training has  
 5           been or will be provided to any individual in any  
 6           such position.

7           “(B) TRAINING.—With respect to any such  
 8           individual in a position specified pursuant to  
 9           subsection (b)(3), the respective Secretaries  
 10          shall provide appropriate training or provide  
 11          funds to an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or  
 12          urban Indian organization for the training of  
 13          appropriate individuals. In the case of a fund-  
 14          ing agreement, the appropriate Secretary shall  
 15          ensure that such training costs are included in  
 16          the funding agreement, if necessary.

17          “(4) CULTURAL RELEVANCY.—Position specific  
 18          training criteria shall be culturally relevant to Indi-  
 19          ans and Indian tribes and shall ensure that appro-  
 20          priate information regarding traditional health care  
 21          practices is provided.

22          “(5) COMMUNITY EDUCATION.—

23                 “(A) DEVELOPMENT.—The Service shall  
 24                 develop and implement, or on request of an In-  
 25                 dian tribe or tribal organization, assist an In-



1           dian tribe or tribal organization, in developing  
 2           and implementing a program of community  
 3           education on mental illness.

4           “(B) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—In car-  
 5           rying out this paragraph, the Service shall,  
 6           upon the request of an Indian tribe or tribal or-  
 7           ganization, provide technical assistance to the  
 8           Indian tribe or tribal organization to obtain and  
 9           develop community educational materials on the  
 10          identification, prevention, referral and treat-  
 11          ment of mental illness, dysfunctional and self-  
 12          destructive behavior.

13          “(b) STAFFING.—

14           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days  
 15          after the date of enactment of the Act, the Director  
 16          of the Service shall develop a plan under which the  
 17          Service will increase the number of health care staff  
 18          that are providing mental health services by at least  
 19          500 positions within 5 years after such date of en-  
 20          actment, with at least 200 of such positions devoted  
 21          to child, adolescent, and family services. The alloca-  
 22          tion of such positions shall be subject to the provi-  
 23          sions of section 102(a).

24           “(2) IMPLEMENTATION.—The plan developed  
 25          under paragraph (1) shall be implemented under the

1 Act of November 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13) (commonly  
2 know as the ‘Snyder Act’).

3 **“SEC. 128. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

4 “There are authorized to be appropriated such sums  
5 as may be necessary for each fiscal year through fiscal  
6 year 2013 to carry out this title.

7 **“TITLE II—HEALTH SERVICES**

8 **“SEC. 201. INDIAN HEALTH CARE IMPROVEMENT FUND.**

9 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may expend  
10 funds, directly or under the authority of the Indian Self-  
11 Determination and Education Assistance Act, that are ap-  
12 propriated under the authority of this section, for the pur-  
13 poses of—

14 “(1) eliminating the deficiencies in the health  
15 status and resources of all Indian tribes;

16 “(2) eliminating backlogs in the provision of  
17 health care services to Indians;

18 “(3) meeting the health needs of Indians in an  
19 efficient and equitable manner;

20 “(4) eliminating inequities in funding for both  
21 direct care and contract health service programs;  
22 and

23 “(5) augmenting the ability of the Service to  
24 meet the following health service responsibilities with

1       respect to those Indian tribes with the highest levels  
2       of health status and resource deficiencies:

3               “(A) clinical care, including inpatient care,  
4               outpatient care (including audiology, clinical eye  
5               and vision care), primary care, secondary and  
6               tertiary care, and long term care;

7               “(B) preventive health, including mam-  
8               mography and other cancer screening in accord-  
9               ance with section 207;

10              “(C) dental care;

11              “(D) mental health, including community  
12              mental health services, inpatient mental health  
13              services, dormitory mental health services,  
14              therapeutic and residential treatment centers,  
15              and training of traditional health care practi-  
16              tioners;

17              “(E) emergency medical services;

18              “(F) treatment and control of, and reha-  
19              bilitative care related to, alcoholism and drug  
20              abuse (including fetal alcohol syndrome) among  
21              Indians;

22              “(G) accident prevention programs;

23              “(H) home health care;

24              “(I) community health representatives;

25              “(J) maintenance and repair; and

1 “(K) traditional health care practices.

2 “(b) USE OF FUNDS.—

3 “(1) LIMITATION.—Any funds appropriated  
4 under the authority of this section shall not be used  
5 to offset or limit any other appropriations made to  
6 the Service under this Act, the Act of November 2,  
7 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13) (commonly known as the ‘Sny-  
8 der Act’), or any other provision of law.

9 “(2) ALLOCATION.—

10 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Funds appropriated  
11 under the authority of this section shall be allo-  
12 cated to service units or Indian tribes or tribal  
13 organizations. The funds allocated to each tribe,  
14 tribal organization, or service unit under this  
15 subparagraph shall be used to improve the  
16 health status and reduce the resource deficiency  
17 of each tribe served by such service unit, tribe  
18 or tribal organization. Such allocation shall  
19 weigh the amounts appropriated in favor of  
20 those service areas where the health status of  
21 Indians within the area, as measured by life ex-  
22 pectancy based upon the most recent data avail-  
23 able, is significantly lower than the average  
24 health status for Indians for all service areas,  
25 except that amounts allocated to each such area

1 using such a weighted allocation formula shall  
 2 not be less than the amounts allocated to each  
 3 such area in the previous fiscal year.

4 “(B) APPORTIONMENT.—The apportion-  
 5 ment of funds allocated to a service unit, tribe  
 6 or tribal organization under subparagraph (A)  
 7 among the health service responsibilities de-  
 8 scribed in subsection (a)(4) shall be determined  
 9 by the Service in consultation with, and with  
 10 the active participation of, the affected Indian  
 11 tribes in accordance with this section and such  
 12 rules as may be established under title VIII.

13 “(c) HEALTH STATUS AND RESOURCE DEFICI-  
 14 CIENCY.—In this section:

15 “(1) DEFINITION.—The term ‘health status  
 16 and resource deficiency’ means the extent to  
 17 which—

18 “(A) the health status objective set forth  
 19 in section 3(2) is not being achieved; and

20 “(B) the Indian tribe or tribal organization  
 21 does not have available to it the health re-  
 22 sources it needs, taking into account the actual  
 23 cost of providing health care services given local  
 24 geographic, climatic, rural, or other cir-  
 25 cumstances.

1           “(2) RESOURCES.—The health resources avail-  
2           able to an Indian tribe or tribal organization shall  
3           include health resources provided by the Service as  
4           well as health resources used by the Indian Tribe or  
5           tribal organization, including services and financing  
6           systems provided by any Federal programs, private  
7           insurance, and programs of State or local govern-  
8           ments.

9           “(3) REVIEW OF DETERMINATION.—The Sec-  
10          retary shall establish procedures which allow any In-  
11          dian tribe or tribal organization to petition the Sec-  
12          retary for a review of any determination of the ex-  
13          tent of the health status and resource deficiency of  
14          such tribe or tribal organization.

15          “(d) ELIGIBILITY.—Programs administered by any  
16          Indian tribe or tribal organization under the authority of  
17          the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance  
18          Act shall be eligible for funds appropriated under the au-  
19          thority of this section on an equal basis with programs  
20          that are administered directly by the Service.

21          “(e) REPORT.—Not later than the date that is 3  
22          years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
23          retary shall submit to the Congress the current health sta-  
24          tus and resource deficiency report of the Service for each

1 Indian tribe or service unit, including newly recognized or  
2 acknowledged tribes. Such report shall set out—

3 “(1) the methodology then in use by the Service  
4 for determining tribal health status and resource de-  
5 ficiencies, as well as the most recent application of  
6 that methodology;

7 “(2) the extent of the health status and re-  
8 source deficiency of each Indian tribe served by the  
9 Service;

10 “(3) the amount of funds necessary to eliminate  
11 the health status and resource deficiencies of all In-  
12 dian tribes served by the Service; and

13 “(4) an estimate of—

14 “(A) the amount of health service funds  
15 appropriated under the authority of this Act, or  
16 any other Act, including the amount of any  
17 funds transferred to the Service, for the pre-  
18 ceding fiscal year which is allocated to each  
19 service unit, Indian tribe, or comparable entity;

20 “(B) the number of Indians eligible for  
21 health services in each service unit or Indian  
22 tribe or tribal organization; and

23 “(C) the number of Indians using the  
24 Service resources made available to each service  
25 unit or Indian tribe or tribal organization, and,

1 to the extent available, information on the wait-  
 2 ing lists and number of Indians turned away for  
 3 services due to lack of resources.

4 “(f) BUDGETARY RULE.—Funds appropriated under  
 5 the authority of this section for any fiscal year shall be  
 6 included in the base budget of the Service for the purpose  
 7 of determining appropriations under this section in subse-  
 8 quent fiscal years.

9 “(g) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
 10 tion shall be construed to diminish the primary responsi-  
 11 bility of the Service to eliminate existing backlogs in  
 12 unmet health care needs or to discourage the Service from  
 13 undertaking additional efforts to achieve equity among In-  
 14 dian tribes and tribal organizations.

15 “(h) DESIGNATION.—Any funds appropriated under  
 16 the authority of this section shall be designated as the ‘In-  
 17 dian Health Care Improvement Fund’.

18 **“SEC. 202. CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EMERGENCY FUND.**

19 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

20 “(1) IN GENERAL.—There is hereby established  
 21 an Indian Catastrophic Health Emergency Fund (re-  
 22 ferred to in this section as the ‘CHEF’) consisting  
 23 of—

24 “(A) the amounts deposited under sub-  
 25 section (d); and



1           “(B) any amounts appropriated to the  
2           CHEF under this Act.

3           “(2) ADMINISTRATION.—The CHEF shall be  
4           administered by the Secretary solely for the purpose  
5           of meeting the extraordinary medical costs associ-  
6           ated with the treatment of victims of disasters or  
7           catastrophic illnesses who are within the responsi-  
8           bility of the Service.

9           “(3) EQUITABLE ALLOCATION.—The CHEF  
10          shall be equitably allocated, apportioned or delegated  
11          on a service unit or area office basis, based upon a  
12          formula to be developed by the Secretary in con-  
13          sultation with the Indian tribes and tribal organiza-  
14          tions through negotiated rulemaking under title  
15          VIII. Such formula shall take into account the  
16          added needs of service areas which are contract  
17          health service dependent.

18          “(4) NOT SUBJECT TO CONTRACT OR  
19          GRANT.—No part of the CHEF or its adminis-  
20          tration shall be subject to contract or grant  
21          under any law, including the Indian Self-Deter-  
22          mination and Education Assistance Act.

23          “(5) ADMINISTRATION.—Amounts pro-  
24          vided from the CHEF shall be administered by  
25          the area offices based upon priorities deter-

1           mined by the Indian tribes and tribal organiza-  
 2           tions within each service area, including a con-  
 3           sideration of the needs of Indian tribes and  
 4           tribal organizations which are contract health  
 5           service-dependent.

6           “(b) REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary shall, through  
 7           the negotiated rulemaking process under title VIII, pro-  
 8           mulgate regulations consistent with the provisions of this  
 9           section—

10           “(1) establish a definition of disasters and cata-  
 11           strophic illnesses for which the cost of treatment  
 12           provided under contract would qualify for payment  
 13           from the CHEF;

14           “(2) provide that a service unit, Indian tribe, or  
 15           tribal organization shall not be eligible for reim-  
 16           bursement for the cost of treatment from the CHEF  
 17           until its cost of treatment for any victim of such a  
 18           catastrophic illness or disaster has reached a certain  
 19           threshold cost which the Secretary shall establish  
 20           at—

21           “(A) for 1999, not less than \$19,000; and

22           “(B) for any subsequent year, not less  
 23           than the threshold cost of the previous year in-  
 24           creased by the percentage increase in the med-  
 25           ical care expenditure category of the consumer

1 price index for all urban consumers (United  
2 States city average) for the 12-month period  
3 ending with December of the previous year;

4 “(3) establish a procedure for the reimburse-  
5 ment of the portion of the costs incurred by—

6 “(A) service units, Indian tribes, or tribal  
7 organizations, or facilities of the Service; or

8 “(B) non-Service facilities or providers  
9 whenever otherwise authorized by the Service;  
10 in rendering treatment that exceeds threshold cost  
11 described in paragraph (2);

12 “(4) establish a procedure for payment from  
13 the CHEF in cases in which the exigencies of the  
14 medical circumstances warrant treatment prior to  
15 the authorization of such treatment by the Service;  
16 and

17 “(5) establish a procedure that will ensure that  
18 no payment shall be made from the CHEF to any  
19 provider of treatment to the extent that such pro-  
20 vider is eligible to receive payment for the treatment  
21 from any other Federal, State, local, or private  
22 source of reimbursement for which the patient is eli-  
23 gible.

24 “(c) LIMITATION.—Amounts appropriated to the  
25 CHEF under this section shall not be used to offset or

1 limit appropriations made to the Service under the author-  
 2 ity of the Act of November 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13) (com-  
 3 monly known as the Snyder Act) or any other law.

4 “(d) DEPOSITS.—There shall be deposited into the  
 5 CHEF all reimbursements to which the Service is entitled  
 6 from any Federal, State, local, or private source (including  
 7 third party insurance) by reason of treatment rendered to  
 8 any victim of a disaster or catastrophic illness the cost  
 9 of which was paid from the CHEF.

10 **“SEC. 203. HEALTH PROMOTION AND DISEASE PREVENTION**  
 11 **SERVICES.**

12 “(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that health pro-  
 13 motion and disease prevention activities will—

14 “(1) improve the health and well-being of Indi-  
 15 ans; and

16 “(2) reduce the expenses for health care of In-  
 17 dians.

18 “(b) PROVISION OF SERVICES.—The Secretary, act-  
 19 ing through the Service and through Indian tribes and  
 20 tribal organizations, shall provide health promotion and  
 21 disease prevention services to Indians so as to achieve the  
 22 health status objective set forth in section 3(b).

23 “(c) DISEASE PREVENTION AND HEALTH PRO-  
 24 MOTION.—In this section:

1           “(1) DISEASE PREVENTION.—The term ‘disease  
2       prevention’ means the reduction, limitation, and pre-  
3       vention of disease and its complications, and the re-  
4       duction in the consequences of such diseases,  
5       including—

6           “(A) controlling—

7               “(i) diabetes;

8               “(ii) high blood pressure;

9               “(iii) infectious agents;

10              “(iv) injuries;

11              “(v) occupational hazards and disabil-  
12       ities;

13              “(vi) sexually transmittable diseases;

14              and

15              “(vii) toxic agents; and

16              “(B) providing—

17               “(i) for the fluoridation of water; and

18               “(ii) immunizations.

19           “(2) HEALTH PROMOTION.—The term ‘health  
20       promotion’ means fostering social, economic, envi-  
21       ronmental, and personal factors conducive to health,  
22       including—

23              “(A) raising people’s awareness about  
24       health matters and enabling them to cope with

1 health problems by increasing their knowledge  
 2 and providing them with valid information;

3 “(B) encouraging adequate and appro-  
 4 priate diet, exercise, and sleep;

5 “(C) promoting education and work in con-  
 6 formity with physical and mental capacity;

7 “(E) making available suitable housing,  
 8 safe water, and sanitary facilities;

9 “(F) improving the physical economic, cul-  
 10 tural, psychological, and social environment;

11 “(G) promoting adequate opportunity for  
 12 spiritual, religious, and traditional practices;  
 13 and

14 “(H) adequate and appropriate programs  
 15 including—

16 “(i) abuse prevention (mental and  
 17 physical);

18 “(iii) community health;

19 “(iv) community safety;

20 “(v) consumer health education;

21 “(vi) diet and nutrition;

22 “(vii) disease prevention (commu-  
 23 nicable, immunizations, HIV/AIDS);

24 “(viii) environmental health;

25 “(ix) exercise and physical fitness;

- 1 “(x) fetal alcohol disorders;
- 2 “(xi) first aid and CPR education;
- 3 “(xii) human growth and develop-
- 4 ment;
- 5 “(xiii) injury prevention and personal
- 6 safety;
- 7 “(xiv) mental health (emotional, self-
- 8 worth);
- 9 “(xv) personal health and wellness
- 10 practices;
- 11 “(xvi) personal capacity building;
- 12 “(xvii) prenatal, pregnancy, and in-
- 13 fant care;
- 14 “(xviii) psychological well being;
- 15 “(xix) reproductive health (family
- 16 planning);
- 17 “(xx) safe and adequate water;
- 18 “(xxi) safe housing;
- 19 “(xxii) safe work environments;
- 20 “(xxiii) stress control;
- 21 “(xxiv) substance abuse;
- 22 “(xxv) sanitary facilities;
- 23 “(xxvi) tobacco use cessation and re-
- 24 duction;
- 25 “(xxvii) violence prevention; and

1                   “(xxviii) such other activities identi-  
 2                   fied by the Service, an Indian tribe or trib-  
 3                   al organization, to promote the achieve-  
 4                   ment of the objective described in section  
 5                   3(b).

6           “(d) EVALUATION.—The Secretary, after obtaining  
 7 input from affected Indian tribes and tribal organizations,  
 8 shall submit to the President for inclusion in each state-  
 9 ment which is required to be submitted to Congress under  
 10 section 801 an evaluation of—

11           “(1) the health promotion and disease preven-  
 12           tion needs of Indians;

13           “(2) the health promotion and disease preven-  
 14           tion activities which would best meet such needs;

15           “(3) the internal capacity of the Service to meet  
 16           such needs; and

17           “(4) the resources which would be required to  
 18           enable the Service to undertake the health promotion  
 19           and disease prevention activities necessary to meet  
 20           such needs.

21   **“SEC. 204. DIABETES PREVENTION, TREATMENT, AND CON-**  
 22                   **TROL.**

23           “(a) DETERMINATION.—The Secretary, in consulta-  
 24           tion with Indian tribes and tribal organizations, shall  
 25           determine—



1           “(1) by tribe, tribal organization, and service  
2           unit of the Service, the prevalence of, and the types  
3           of complications resulting from, diabetes among In-  
4           dians; and

5           “(2) based on paragraph (1), the measures (in-  
6           cluding patient education) each service unit should  
7           take to reduce the prevalence of, and prevent, treat,  
8           and control the complications resulting from, diabe-  
9           tes among Indian tribes within that service unit.

10          “(b) SCREENING.—The Secretary shall screen each  
11          Indian who receives services from the Service for diabetes  
12          and for conditions which indicate a high risk that the indi-  
13          vidual will become diabetic. Such screening may be done  
14          by an Indian tribe or tribal organization operating health  
15          care programs or facilities with funds from the Service  
16          under the Indian Self-Determination and Education As-  
17          sistance Act.

18          “(c) CONTINUED FUNDING.—The Secretary shall  
19          continue to fund, through fiscal year 2013, each effective  
20          model diabetes project in existence on the date of the en-  
21          actment of this Act and such other diabetes programs op-  
22          erated by the Secretary or by Indian tribes and tribal or-  
23          ganizations and any additional programs added to meet  
24          existing diabetes needs. Indian tribes and tribal organiza-  
25          tions shall receive recurring funding for the diabetes pro-

1 grams which they operate pursuant to this section. Model  
2 diabetes projects shall consult, on a regular basis, with  
3 tribes and tribal organizations in their regions regarding  
4 diabetes needs and provide technical expertise as needed.

5 “(d) DIALYSIS PROGRAMS.—The Secretary shall pro-  
6 vide funding through the Service, Indian tribes and tribal  
7 organizations to establish dialysis programs, including  
8 funds to purchase dialysis equipment and provide nec-  
9 essary staffing.

10 “(e) OTHER ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary shall, to the  
11 extent funding is available—

12 “(1) in each area office of the Service, consult  
13 with Indian tribes and tribal organizations regarding  
14 programs for the prevention, treatment, and control  
15 of diabetes;

16 “(2) establish in each area office of the Service  
17 a registry of patients with diabetes to track the  
18 prevalence of diabetes and the complications from  
19 diabetes in that area; and

20 “(3) ensure that data collected in each area of-  
21 fice regarding diabetes and related complications  
22 among Indians is disseminated to tribes, tribal orga-  
23 nizations, and all other area offices.

1 **“SEC. 205. SHARED SERVICES.**

2       “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through  
3 the Service and notwithstanding any other provision of  
4 law, is authorized to enter into funding agreements or  
5 other arrangements with Indian tribes or tribal organiza-  
6 tions for the delivery of long-term care and similar services  
7 to Indians. Such projects shall provide for the sharing of  
8 staff or other services between a Service or tribal facility  
9 and a long-term care or other similar facility owned and  
10 operated (directly or through a funding agreement) by  
11 such Indian tribe or tribal organization.

12       “(b) REQUIREMENTS.—A funding agreement or  
13 other arrangement entered into pursuant to subsection  
14 (a)—

15               “(1) may, at the request of the Indian tribe or  
16 tribal organization, delegate to such tribe or tribal  
17 organization such powers of supervision and control  
18 over Service employees as the Secretary deems nec-  
19 essary to carry out the purposes of this section;

20               “(2) shall provide that expenses (including sala-  
21 ries) relating to services that are shared between the  
22 Service and the tribal facility be allocated propor-  
23 tionately between the Service and the tribe or tribal  
24 organization; and

25               “(3) may authorize such tribe or tribal organi-  
26 zation to construct, renovate, or expand a long-term

1 care or other similar facility (including the construc-  
2 tion of a facility attached to a Service facility).

3 “(c) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall  
4 provide such technical and other assistance as may be nec-  
5 essary to enable applicants to comply with the provisions  
6 of this section.

7 “(d) USE OF EXISTING FACILITIES.—The Secretary  
8 shall encourage the use for long-term or similar care of  
9 existing facilities that are under-utilized or allow the use  
10 of swing beds for such purposes.

11 **“SEC. 206. HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH.**

12 “(a) FUNDING.—The Secretary shall make funding  
13 available for research to further the performance of the  
14 health service responsibilities of the Service, Indian tribes,  
15 and tribal organizations and shall coordinate the activities  
16 of other Agencies within the Department to address these  
17 research needs.

18 “(b) ALLOCATION.—Funding under subsection (a)  
19 shall be allocated equitably among the area offices. Each  
20 area office shall award such funds competitively within  
21 that area.

22 “(c) ELIGIBILITY FOR FUNDS.—Indian tribes and  
23 tribal organizations receiving funding from the Service  
24 under the authority of the Indian Self-Determination and  
25 Education Assistance Act shall be given an equal oppor-

1 tunity to compete for, and receive, research funds under  
2 this section.

3 “(d) USE.—Funds received under this section may  
4 be used for both clinical and non-clinical research by In-  
5 dian tribes and tribal organizations and shall be distrib-  
6 uted to the area offices. Such area offices may make  
7 grants using such funds within each area.

8 **“SEC. 207. MAMMOGRAPHY AND OTHER CANCER SCREEN-**  
9 **ING.**

10 “The Secretary, through the Service or through In-  
11 dian tribes or tribal organizations, shall provide for the  
12 following screening:

13 “(1) Mammography (as defined in section  
14 1861(jj) of the Social Security Act) for Indian  
15 women at a frequency appropriate to such women  
16 under national standards, and under such terms and  
17 conditions as are consistent with standards estab-  
18 lished by the Secretary to assure the safety and ac-  
19 curacy of screening mammography under part B of  
20 title XVIII of the Social Security Act.

21 “(2) Other cancer screening meeting national  
22 standards.

23 **“SEC. 208. PATIENT TRAVEL COSTS.**

24 “The Secretary, acting through the Service, Indian  
25 tribes and tribal organizations shall provide funds for the

1 following patient travel costs, including appropriate and  
2 necessary qualified escorts, associated with receiving  
3 health care services provided (either through direct or con-  
4 tract care or through funding agreements entered into  
5 pursuant to the Indian Self-Determination and Education  
6 Assistance Act) under this Act:

7           “(1) Emergency air transportation and non-  
8           emergency air transportation where ground trans-  
9           portation is infeasible.

10           “(2) Transportation by private vehicle, specially  
11           equipped vehicle and ambulance.

12           “(3) Transportation by such other means as  
13           may be available and required when air or motor ve-  
14           hicle transportation is not available.

15 **“SEC. 209. EPIDEMIOLOGY CENTERS.**

16           “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

17           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In addition to those centers  
18           operating 1 day prior to the date of enactment of  
19           this Act, (including those centers for which funding  
20           is currently being provided through funding agree-  
21           ments under the Indian Self-Determination and  
22           Education Assistance Act), the Secretary shall, not  
23           later than 180 days after such date of enactment,  
24           establish and fund an epidemiology center in each  
25           service area which does not have such a center to

1 carry out the functions described in paragraph (2).  
2 Any centers established under the preceding sen-  
3 tence may be operated by Indian tribes or tribal or-  
4 ganizations pursuant to funding agreements under  
5 the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assist-  
6 ance Act, but funding under such agreements may  
7 not be divisible.

8 “(2) FUNCTIONS.—In consultation with and  
9 upon the request of Indian tribes, tribal organiza-  
10 tions and urban Indian organizations, each area epi-  
11 demiology center established under this subsection  
12 shall, with respect to such area shall—

13 “(A) collect data related to the health sta-  
14 tus objective described in section 3(b), and  
15 monitor the progress that the Service, Indian  
16 tribes, tribal organizations, and urban Indian  
17 organizations have made in meeting such health  
18 status objective;

19 “(B) evaluate existing delivery systems,  
20 data systems, and other systems that impact  
21 the improvement of Indian health;

22 “(C) assist Indian tribes, tribal organiza-  
23 tions, and urban Indian organizations in identi-  
24 fying their highest priority health status objec-

1           tives and the services needed to achieve such  
2           objectives, based on epidemiological data;

3           “(D) make recommendations for the tar-  
4           geting of services needed by tribal, urban, and  
5           other Indian communities;

6           “(E) make recommendations to improve  
7           health care delivery systems for Indians and  
8           urban Indians;

9           “(F) provide requested technical assistance  
10          to Indian Tribes and urban Indian organiza-  
11          tions in the development of local health service  
12          priorities and incidence and prevalence rates of  
13          disease and other illness in the community; and

14          “(G) provide disease surveillance and assist  
15          Indian tribes, tribal organizations, and urban  
16          Indian organizations to promote public health.

17          “(3) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The director of  
18          the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention shall  
19          provide technical assistance to the centers in car-  
20          rying out the requirements of this subsection.

21          “(b) FUNDING.—The Secretary may make funding  
22          available to Indian tribes, tribal organizations, and eligible  
23          intertribal consortia or urban Indian organizations to con-  
24          duct epidemiological studies of Indian communities.



1 **“SEC. 210. COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION**  
2 **PROGRAMS.**

3 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through  
4 the Service, shall provide funding to Indian tribes, tribal  
5 organizations, and urban Indian organizations to develop  
6 comprehensive school health education programs for chil-  
7 dren from preschool through grade 12 in schools for the  
8 benefit of Indian and urban Indian children.

9 “(b) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds awarded under this  
10 section may be used to—

11 “(1) develop and implement health education  
12 curricula both for regular school programs and after  
13 school programs;

14 “(2) train teachers in comprehensive school  
15 health education curricula;

16 “(3) integrate school-based, community-based,  
17 and other public and private health promotion ef-  
18 forts;

19 “(4) encourage healthy, tobacco-free school en-  
20 vironments;

21 “(5) coordinate school-based health programs  
22 with existing services and programs available in the  
23 community;

24 “(6) develop school programs on nutrition edu-  
25 cation, personal health, oral health, and fitness;

26 “(7) develop mental health wellness programs;

1           “(8) develop chronic disease prevention pro-  
2       grams;

3           “(9) develop substance abuse prevention pro-  
4       grams;

5           “(10) develop injury prevention and safety edu-  
6       cation programs;

7           “(11) develop activities for the prevention and  
8       control of communicable diseases;

9           “(12) develop community and environmental  
10      health education programs that include traditional  
11      health care practitioners;

12          “(13) carry out violence prevention activities;  
13      and

14          “(14) carry out activities relating to such other  
15      health issues as are appropriate.

16      “(c) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall,  
17   upon request, provide technical assistance to Indian tribes,  
18   tribal organizations and urban Indian organizations in the  
19   development of comprehensive health education plans, and  
20   the dissemination of comprehensive health education ma-  
21   terials and information on existing health programs and  
22   resources.

23      “(d) CRITERIA.—The Secretary, in consultation with  
24   Indian tribes, tribal organizations, and urban Indian orga-

1 nizations shall establish criteria for the review and ap-  
 2 proval of applications for funding under this section.

3 “(e) COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION  
 4 PROGRAM.—

5 “(1) DEVELOPMENT.—The Secretary of the In-  
 6 terior, acting through the Bureau of Indian Affairs  
 7 and in cooperation with the Secretary and affected  
 8 Indian tribes and tribal organizations, shall develop  
 9 a comprehensive school health education program for  
 10 children from preschool through grade 12 for use in  
 11 schools operated by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

12 “(2) REQUIREMENTS.—The program developed  
 13 under paragraph (1) shall include—

14 “(A) school programs on nutrition edu-  
 15 cation, personal health, oral health, and fitness;

16 “(B) mental health wellness programs;

17 “(C) chronic disease prevention programs;

18 “(D) substance abuse prevention pro-  
 19 grams;

20 “(E) injury prevention and safety edu-  
 21 cation programs; and

22 “(F) activities for the prevention and con-  
 23 trol of communicable diseases.

24 “(3) TRAINING AND COORDINATION.—The Sec-  
 25 retary of the Interior shall—

1           “(A) provide training to teachers in com-  
2           prehensive school health education curricula;

3           “(B) ensure the integration and coordina-  
4           tion of school-based programs with existing  
5           services and health programs available in the  
6           community; and

7           “(C) encourage healthy, tobacco-free school  
8           environments.

9   **“SEC. 211. INDIAN YOUTH PROGRAM.**

10       “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through  
11       the Service, is authorized to provide funding to Indian  
12       tribes, tribal organizations, and urban Indian organiza-  
13       tions for innovative mental and physical disease prevention  
14       and health promotion and treatment programs for Indian  
15       and urban Indian preadolescent and adolescent youths.

16       “(b) USE OF FUNDS.—

17           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Funds made available  
18       under this section may be used to—

19           “(A) develop prevention and treatment  
20           programs for Indian youth which promote men-  
21           tal and physical health and incorporate cultural  
22           values, community and family involvement, and  
23           traditional health care practitioners; and

24           “(B) develop and provide community train-  
25       ing and education.

1           “(2) LIMITATION.—Funds made available  
2       under this section may not be used to provide serv-  
3       ices described in section 707(c).

4           “(c) REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary shall—

5           “(1) disseminate to Indian tribes, tribal organi-  
6       zations, and urban Indian organizations information  
7       regarding models for the delivery of comprehensive  
8       health care services to Indian and urban Indian ado-  
9       lescents;

10          “(2) encourage the implementation of such  
11       models; and

12          “(3) at the request of an Indian tribe, tribal or-  
13       ganization, or urban Indian organization, provide  
14       technical assistance in the implementation of such  
15       models.

16          “(d) CRITERIA.—The Secretary, in consultation with  
17       Indian tribes, tribal organization, and urban Indian orga-  
18       nizations, shall establish criteria for the review and ap-  
19       proval of applications under this section.

20       **“SEC. 212. PREVENTION, CONTROL, AND ELIMINATION OF**  
21                       **COMMUNICABLE AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES.**

22          “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through  
23       the Service after consultation with Indian tribes, tribal or-  
24       ganizations, urban Indian organizations, and the Centers

1 for Disease Control and Prevention, may make funding  
2 available to Indian tribes and tribal organizations for—

3 “(1) projects for the prevention, control, and  
4 elimination of communicable and infectious diseases,  
5 including tuberculosis, hepatitis, HIV, respiratory  
6 syncytial virus, hanta virus, sexually transmitted dis-  
7 eases, and H. Pylori, which projects may include  
8 screening, testing and treatment for HCV and other  
9 infectious and communicable diseases;

10 “(2) public information and education programs  
11 for the prevention, control, and elimination of com-  
12 municable and infectious diseases;

13 “(3) education, training, and clinical skills im-  
14 provement activities in the prevention, control, and  
15 elimination of communicable and infectious diseases  
16 for health professionals, including allied health pro-  
17 fessionals; and

18 “(4) a demonstration project that studies the  
19 seroprevalence of the Hepatitis C virus among a ran-  
20 dom sample of American Indian and Alaskan Native  
21 populations and identifies prevalence rates among a  
22 variety of tribes and geographic regions.

23 “(b) REQUIREMENT OF APPLICATION.—The Sec-  
24 retary may provide funds under subsection (a) only if an  
25 application or proposal for such funds is submitted.

1 “(c) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND REPORT.—In car-  
 2 rying out this section, the Secretary—

3 “(1) may, at the request of an Indian tribe or  
 4 tribal organization, provide technical assistance; and

5 “(2) shall prepare and submit, biennially, a re-  
 6 port to Congress on the use of funds under this sec-  
 7 tion and on the progress made toward the preven-  
 8 tion, control, and elimination of communicable and  
 9 infectious diseases among Indians and urban Indi-  
 10 ans.

11 **“SEC. 213. AUTHORITY FOR PROVISION OF OTHER SERV-**  
 12 **ICES.**

13 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through  
 14 the Service, Indian tribes, and tribal organizations, may  
 15 provide funding under this Act to meet the objective set  
 16 forth in section 3 through health care related services and  
 17 programs not otherwise described in this Act. Such serv-  
 18 ices and programs shall include services and programs re-  
 19 lated to—

20 “(1) hospice care and assisted living;

21 “(2) long-term health care;

22 “(3) home- and community-based services;

23 “(4) public health functions; and

24 “(5) traditional health care practices.

1       “(b) AVAILABILITY OF SERVICES FOR CERTAIN INDI-  
 2       VIDUALS.—At the discretion of the Service, Indian tribe,  
 3       or tribal organization, services hospice care, home health  
 4       care (under section 201), home- and community-based  
 5       care, assisted living, and long term care may be provided  
 6       (on a cost basis) to individuals otherwise ineligible for the  
 7       health care benefits of the Service. Any funds received  
 8       under this subsection shall not be used to offset or limit  
 9       the funding allocated to a tribe or tribal organization.

10       “(c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

11               “(1) HOME- AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERV-  
 12       ICES.—The term ‘home- and community-based serv-  
 13       ices’ means 1 or more of the following:

14                       “(A) Homemaker/home health aide serv-  
 15       ices.

16                       “(B) Chore services.

17                       “(C) Personal care services.

18                       “(D) Nursing care services provided out-  
 19       side of a nursing facility by, or under the super-  
 20       vision of, a registered nurse.

21                       “(E) Training for family members.

22                       “(F) Adult day care.

23                       “(G) Such other home- and community-  
 24       based services as the Secretary or a tribe or  
 25       tribal organization may approve.



1           “(2) HOSPICE CARE.—The term ‘hospice care’  
 2       means the items and services specified in subpara-  
 3       graphs (A) through (H) of section 1861(dd)(1) of  
 4       the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(dd)(1)),  
 5       and such other services which an Indian tribe or  
 6       tribal organization determines are necessary and ap-  
 7       propriate to provide in furtherance of such care.

8           “(3) PUBLIC HEALTH FUNCTIONS.—The term  
 9       ‘public health functions’ means public health related  
 10      programs, functions, and services including assess-  
 11      ments, assurances, and policy development that In-  
 12      dian tribes and tribal organizations are authorized  
 13      and encouraged, in those circumstances where it  
 14      meets their needs, to carry out by forming collabo-  
 15      rative relationships with all levels of local, State, and  
 16      Federal governments.

17   **“SEC. 214. INDIAN WOMEN’S HEALTH CARE.**

18       “The Secretary acting through the Service, Indian  
 19      tribes, tribal organizations, and urban Indian organiza-  
 20      tions shall provide funding to monitor and improve the  
 21      quality of health care for Indian women of all ages  
 22      through the planning and delivery of programs adminis-  
 23      tered by the Service, in order to improve and enhance the  
 24      treatment models of care for Indian women.

1   **“SEC. 215. ENVIRONMENTAL AND NUCLEAR HEALTH HAZ-**  
2                           **ARDS.**

3           “(a) STUDY AND MONITORING PROGRAMS.—The  
4 Secretary and the Service shall, in conjunction with other  
5 appropriate Federal agencies and in consultation with con-  
6 cerned Indian tribes and tribal organizations, conduct a  
7 study and carry out ongoing monitoring programs to de-  
8 termine the trends that exist in the health hazards posed  
9 to Indian miners and to Indians on or near Indian reserva-  
10 tions and in Indian communities as a result of environ-  
11 mental hazards that may result in chronic or life-threat-  
12 ening health problems. Such hazards include nuclear re-  
13 source development, petroleum contamination, and con-  
14 tamination of the water source or of the food chain. Such  
15 study (and any reports with respect to such study) shall  
16 include—

17           “(1) an evaluation of the nature and extent of  
18 health problems caused by environmental hazards  
19 currently exhibited among Indians and the causes of  
20 such health problems;

21           “(2) an analysis of the potential effect of ongo-  
22 ing and future environmental resource development  
23 on or near Indian reservations and communities in-  
24 cluding the cumulative effect of such development  
25 over time on health;

1           “(3) an evaluation of the types and nature of  
2           activities, practices, and conditions causing or affect-  
3           ing such health problems including uranium mining  
4           and milling, uranium mine tailing deposits, nuclear  
5           power plant operation and construction, and nuclear  
6           waste disposal, oil and gas production or transpor-  
7           tation on or near Indian reservations or commu-  
8           nities, and other development that could affect the  
9           health of Indians and their water supply and food  
10          chain;

11          “(4) a summary of any findings or rec-  
12          ommendations provided in Federal and State stud-  
13          ies, reports, investigations, and inspections during  
14          the 5 years prior to the date of the enactment of  
15          this Act that directly or indirectly relate to the ac-  
16          tivities, practices, and conditions affecting the health  
17          or safety of such Indians; and

18          “(5) a description of the efforts that have been  
19          made by Federal and State agencies and resource  
20          and economic development companies to effectively  
21          carry out an education program for such Indians re-  
22          garding the health and safety hazards of such devel-  
23          opment.

24          “(b) DEVELOPMENT OF HEALTH CARE PLANS.—  
25          Upon the completion of the study under subsection (a),

1 the Secretary and the Service shall take into account the  
2 results of such study and, in consultation with Indian  
3 tribes and tribal organizations, develop a health care plan  
4 to address the health problems that were the subject of  
5 such study. The plans shall include—

6 “(1) methods for diagnosing and treating Indi-  
7 ans currently exhibiting such health problems;

8 “(2) preventive care and testing for Indians  
9 who may be exposed to such health hazards, includ-  
10 ing the monitoring of the health of individuals who  
11 have or may have been exposed to excessive amounts  
12 of radiation, or affected by other activities that have  
13 had or could have a serious impact upon the health  
14 of such individuals; and

15 “(3) a program of education for Indians who,  
16 by reason of their work or geographic proximity to  
17 such nuclear or other development activities, may ex-  
18 perience health problems.

19 “(c) SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—

20 “(1) GENERAL REPORT.—Not later than 18  
21 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the  
22 Secretary and the Service shall submit to Congress  
23 a report concerning the study conducted under sub-  
24 section (a).

1           “(2) HEALTH CARE PLAN REPORT.—Not later  
 2           than 1 year after the date on which the report under  
 3           paragraph (1) is submitted to Congress, the Sec-  
 4           retary and the Service shall submit to Congress the  
 5           health care plan prepared under subsection (b).  
 6           Such plan shall include recommended activities for  
 7           the implementation of the plan, as well as an evalua-  
 8           tion of any activities previously undertaken by the  
 9           Service to address the health problems involved.

10          “(d) TASK FORCE.—

11               “(1) ESTABLISHED.—There is hereby estab-  
 12               lished an Intergovernmental Task Force (referred to  
 13               in this section as the ‘task force’) that shall be com-  
 14               posed of the following individuals (or their des-  
 15               ignees):

16                       “(A) The Secretary of Energy.

17                       “(B) The Administrator of the Environ-  
 18               mental Protection Agency.

19                       “(C) The Director of the Bureau of Mines.

20                       “(D) The Assistant Secretary for Occupa-  
 21               tional Safety and Health.

22                       “(E) The Secretary of the Interior.

23               “(2) DUTIES.—The Task Force shall identify  
 24               existing and potential operations related to nuclear  
 25               resource development or other environmental haz-

1        ards that affect or may affect the health of Indians  
 2        on or near an Indian reservation or in an Indian  
 3        community, and enter into activities to correct exist-  
 4        ing health hazards and ensure that current and fu-  
 5        ture health problems resulting from nuclear resource  
 6        or other development activities are minimized or re-  
 7        duced.

8            “(3) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—The Sec-  
 9        retary shall serve as the chairperson of the Task  
 10       Force. The Task Force shall meet at least twice  
 11       each year. Each member of the Task Force shall  
 12       furnish necessary assistance to the Task Force.

13        “(e) PROVISION OF APPROPRIATE MEDICAL CARE.—  
 14       In the case of any Indian who—

15            “(1) as a result of employment in or near a  
 16        uranium mine or mill or near any other environ-  
 17       mental hazard, suffers from a work related illness or  
 18       condition;

19            “(2) is eligible to receive diagnosis and treat-  
 20       ment services from a Service facility; and

21            “(3) by reason of such Indian’s employment, is  
 22        entitled to medical care at the expense of such mine  
 23       or mill operator or entity responsible for the environ-  
 24       mental hazard;

1 the Service shall, at the request of such Indian, render  
 2 appropriate medical care to such Indian for such illness  
 3 or condition and may recover the costs of any medical care  
 4 so rendered to which such Indian is entitled at the expense  
 5 of such operator or entity from such operator or entity.  
 6 Nothing in this subsection shall affect the rights of such  
 7 Indian to recover damages other than such costs paid to  
 8 the Service from the employer for such illness or condition.

9 **“SEC. 216. ARIZONA AS A CONTRACT HEALTH SERVICE DE-**  
 10 **LIVERY AREA.**

11 “(a) IN GENERAL.—For fiscal years beginning with  
 12 the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and ending  
 13 with the fiscal year ending September 30, 2013, the State  
 14 of Arizona shall be designated as a contract health service  
 15 delivery area by the Service for the purpose of providing  
 16 contract health care services to members of federally rec-  
 17 ognized Indian Tribes of Arizona.

18 “(b) LIMITATION.—The Service shall not curtail any  
 19 health care services provided to Indians residing on Fed-  
 20 eral reservations in the State of Arizona if such curtail-  
 21 ment is due to the provision of contract services in such  
 22 State pursuant to the designation of such State as a con-  
 23 tract health service delivery area pursuant to subsection  
 24 (a).

1 **“SEC. 216A. NORTH DAKOTA AS A CONTRACT HEALTH**  
2 **SERVICE DELIVERY AREA.**

3 “(a) IN GENERAL.—For fiscal years beginning with  
4 the fiscal year ending September 30, 2001, and ending  
5 with the fiscal year ending September 30, 2013, the State  
6 of North Dakota shall be designated as a contract health  
7 service delivery area by the Service for the purpose of pro-  
8 viding contract health care services to members of feder-  
9 ally recognized Indian Tribes of North Dakota.

10 “(b) LIMITATION.—The Service shall not curtail any  
11 health care services provided to Indians residing on Fed-  
12 eral reservations in the State of North Dakota if such cur-  
13 tailment is due to the provision of contract services in such  
14 State pursuant to the designation of such State as a con-  
15 tract health service delivery area pursuant to subsection  
16 (a).

17 **“SEC. 216B. SOUTH DAKOTA AS A CONTRACT HEALTH SERV-**  
18 **ICE DELIVERY AREA.**

19 “(a) IN GENERAL.—For fiscal years beginning with  
20 the fiscal year ending September 30, 2001, and ending  
21 with the fiscal year ending September 30, 2013, the State  
22 of South Dakota shall be designated as a contract health  
23 service delivery area by the Service for the purpose of pro-  
24 viding contract health care services to members of feder-  
25 ally recognized Indian Tribes of South Dakota.



1       “(b) LIMITATION.—The Service shall not curtail any  
 2 health care services provided to Indians residing on Fed-  
 3 eral reservations in the State of South Dakota if such cur-  
 4 tailment is due to the provision of contract services in such  
 5 State pursuant to the designation of such State as a con-  
 6 tract health service delivery area pursuant to subsection  
 7 (a).

8       **“SEC. 217. CALIFORNIA CONTRACT HEALTH SERVICES DEM-**  
 9                               **ONSTRATION PROGRAM.**

10       “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may fund a pro-  
 11 gram that utilizes the California Rural Indian Health  
 12 Board as a contract care intermediary to improve the ac-  
 13 cessibility of health services to California Indians.

14       “(b) REIMBURSEMENT OF BOARD.—

15               “(1) AGREEMENT.—The Secretary shall enter  
 16 into an agreement with the California Rural Indian  
 17 Health Board to reimburse the Board for costs (in-  
 18 cluding reasonable administrative costs) incurred  
 19 pursuant to this section in providing medical treat-  
 20 ment under contract to California Indians described  
 21 in section 809(b) throughout the California contract  
 22 health services delivery area described in section 218  
 23 with respect to high-cost contract care cases.

24               “(2) ADMINISTRATION.—Not more than 5 per-  
 25 cent of the amounts provided to the Board under

1       this section for any fiscal year may be used for reim-  
 2       bursement for administrative expenses incurred by  
 3       the Board during such fiscal year.

4           “(3) LIMITATION.—No payment may be made  
 5       for treatment provided under this section to the ex-  
 6       tent that payment may be made for such treatment  
 7       under the Catastrophic Health Emergency Fund de-  
 8       scribed in section 202 or from amounts appropriated  
 9       or otherwise made available to the California con-  
 10      tract health service delivery area for a fiscal year.

11       “(c) ADVISORY BOARD.—There is hereby established  
 12      an advisory board that shall advise the California Rural  
 13      Indian Health Board in carrying out this section. The ad-  
 14      visory board shall be composed of representatives, selected  
 15      by the California Rural Indian Health Board, from not  
 16      less than 8 tribal health programs serving California Indi-  
 17      ans covered under this section, at least 50 percent of  
 18      whom are not affiliated with the California Rural Indian  
 19      Health Board.

20      **“SEC. 218. CALIFORNIA AS A CONTRACT HEALTH SERVICE**  
 21                           **DELIVERY AREA.**

22       “The State of California, excluding the counties of  
 23      Alameda, Contra Costa, Los Angeles, Marin, Orange, Sac-  
 24      ramento, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Kern,  
 25      Merced, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Joaquin, San

1 Luis Obispo, Santa Cruz, Solano, Stanislaus, and Ventura  
 2 shall be designated as a contract health service delivery  
 3 area by the Service for the purpose of providing contract  
 4 health services to Indians in such State, except that any  
 5 of the counties described in this section may be included  
 6 in the contract health services delivery area if funding is  
 7 specifically provided by the Service for such services in  
 8 those counties.

9 **“SEC. 219. CONTRACT HEALTH SERVICES FOR THE TREN-**  
 10 **TON SERVICE AREA.**

11 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through  
 12 the Service, shall provide contract health services to mem-  
 13 bers of the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians  
 14 that reside in the Trenton Service Area of Divide,  
 15 McKenzie, and Williams counties in the State of North  
 16 Dakota and the adjoining counties of Richland, Roosevelt,  
 17 and Sheridan in the State of Montana.

18 “(b) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
 19 tion shall be construed as expanding the eligibility of mem-  
 20 bers of the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians  
 21 for health services provided by the Service beyond the  
 22 scope of eligibility for such health services that applied on  
 23 May 1, 1986.

1   **“SEC. 220. PROGRAMS OPERATED BY INDIAN TRIBES AND**  
2                   **TRIBAL ORGANIZATIONS.**

3           “The Service shall provide funds for health care pro-  
4 grams and facilities operated by Indian tribes and tribal  
5 organizations under funding agreements with the Service  
6 entered into under the Indian Self-Determination and  
7 Education Assistance Act on the same basis as such funds  
8 are provided to programs and facilities operated directly  
9 by the Service.

10   **“SEC. 221. LICENSING.**

11           “Health care professionals employed by Indian Tribes  
12 and tribal organizations to carry out agreements under the  
13 Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act,  
14 shall, if licensed in any State, be exempt from the licensing  
15 requirements of the State in which the agreement is per-  
16 formed.

17   **“SEC. 222. AUTHORIZATION FOR EMERGENCY CONTRACT**  
18                   **HEALTH SERVICES.**

19           “With respect to an elderly Indian or an Indian with  
20 a disability receiving emergency medical care or services  
21 from a non-Service provider or in a non-Service facility  
22 under the authority of this Act, the time limitation (as  
23 a condition of payment) for notifying the Service of such  
24 treatment or admission shall be 30 days.

1 **“SEC. 223. PROMPT ACTION ON PAYMENT OF CLAIMS.**

2 “(a) REQUIREMENT.—The Service shall respond to  
3 a notification of a claim by a provider of a contract care  
4 service with either an individual purchase order or a denial  
5 of the claim within 5 working days after the receipt of  
6 such notification.

7 “(b) FAILURE TO RESPOND.—If the Service fails to  
8 respond to a notification of a claim in accordance with  
9 subsection (a), the Service shall accept as valid the claim  
10 submitted by the provider of a contract care service.

11 “(c) PAYMENT.—The Service shall pay a valid con-  
12 tract care service claim within 30 days after the comple-  
13 tion of the claim.

14 **“SEC. 224. LIABILITY FOR PAYMENT.**

15 “(a) NO LIABILITY.—A patient who receives contract  
16 health care services that are authorized by the Service  
17 shall not be liable for the payment of any charges or costs  
18 associated with the provision of such services.

19 “(b) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall notify a  
20 contract care provider and any patient who receives con-  
21 tract health care services authorized by the Service that  
22 such patient is not liable for the payment of any charges  
23 or costs associated with the provision of such services.

24 “(c) LIMITATION.—Following receipt of the notice  
25 provided under subsection (b), or, if a claim has been  
26 deemed accepted under section 223(b), the provider shall

1 have no further recourse against the patient who received  
 2 the services involved.

3 **“SEC. 225. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

4 “There are authorized to be appropriated such sums  
 5 as may be necessary for each fiscal year through fiscal  
 6 year 2013 to carry out this title.

7 **“TITLE III—FACILITIES**

8 **“SEC. 301. CONSULTATION, CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVA-**  
 9 **TION OF FACILITIES; REPORTS.**

10 “(a) CONSULTATION.—Prior to the expenditure of, or  
 11 the making of any firm commitment to expend, any funds  
 12 appropriated for the planning, design, construction, or  
 13 renovation of facilities pursuant to the Act of November  
 14 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13) (commonly known as the Snyder  
 15 Act), the Secretary, acting through the Service, shall—

16 “(1) consult with any Indian tribe that would  
 17 be significantly affected by such expenditure for the  
 18 purpose of determining and, whenever practicable,  
 19 honoring tribal preferences concerning size, location,  
 20 type, and other characteristics of any facility on  
 21 which such expenditure is to be made; and

22 “(2) ensure, whenever practicable, that such fa-  
 23 cility meets the construction standards of any na-  
 24 tionally recognized accrediting body by not later

1       than 1 year after the date on which the construction  
2       or renovation of such facility is completed.

3       “(b) CLOSURE OF FACILITIES.—

4               “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any provi-  
5       sion of law other than this subsection, no Service  
6       hospital or outpatient health care facility or any in-  
7       patient service or special care facility operated by  
8       the Service, may be closed if the Secretary has not  
9       submitted to the Congress at least 1 year prior to  
10      the date such proposed closure an evaluation of the  
11      impact of such proposed closure which specifies, in  
12      addition to other considerations—

13               “(A) the accessibility of alternative health  
14      care resources for the population served by such  
15      hospital or facility;

16               “(B) the cost effectiveness of such closure;

17               “(C) the quality of health care to be pro-  
18      vided to the population served by such hospital  
19      or facility after such closure;

20               “(D) the availability of contract health  
21      care funds to maintain existing levels of service;

22               “(E) the views of the Indian tribes served  
23      by such hospital or facility concerning such clo-  
24      sure;

1           “(F) the level of utilization of such hos-  
2           pital or facility by all eligible Indians; and

3           “(G) the distance between such hospital or  
4           facility and the nearest operating Service hos-  
5           pital.

6           “(2) TEMPORARY CLOSURE.—Paragraph (1)  
7           shall not apply to any temporary closure of a facility  
8           or of any portion of a facility if such closure is nec-  
9           essary for medical, environmental, or safety reasons.

10          “(c) PRIORITY SYSTEM.—

11           “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall es-  
12           tablish a health care facility priority system, that  
13           shall—

14           “(A) be developed with Indian tribes and  
15           tribal organizations through negotiated rule-  
16           making under section 802;

17           “(B) give the needs of Indian tribes the  
18           highest priority, with additional priority being  
19           given to those service areas where the health  
20           status of Indians within the area, as measured  
21           by life expectancy based upon the most recent  
22           data available, is significantly lower than the  
23           average health status for Indians in all service  
24           areas; and



1           “(C) at a minimum, include the lists re-  
2           quired in paragraph (2)(B) and the method-  
3           ology required in paragraph (2)(E);  
4           except that the priority of any project established  
5           under the construction priority system in effect on  
6           the date of this Act shall not be affected by any  
7           change in the construction priority system taking  
8           place thereafter if the project was identified as one  
9           of the top 10 priority inpatient projects or one of the  
10          top 10 outpatient projects in the Indian Health  
11          Service budget justification for fiscal year 2001, or  
12          if the project had completed both Phase I and Phase  
13          II of the construction priority system in effect on  
14          the date of this Act.

15          “(2) REPORT.—The Secretary shall submit to  
16          the President, for inclusion in each report required  
17          to be transmitted to the Congress under section 801,  
18          a report that includes—

19                 “(A) a description of the health care facil-  
20                 ity priority system of the Service, as established  
21                 under paragraph (1);

22                 “(B) health care facility lists, including—  
23                         “(i) the total health care facility plan-  
24                         ning, design, construction and renovation  
25                         needs for Indians;

1 “(ii) the 10 top-priority inpatient care  
2 facilities;

3 “(iii) the 10 top-priority outpatient  
4 care facilities;

5 “(iv) the 10 top-priority specialized  
6 care facilities (such as long-term care and  
7 alcohol and drug abuse treatment); and

8 “(v) any staff quarters associated  
9 with such prioritized facilities;

10 “(C) the justification for the order of pri-  
11 ority among facilities;

12 “(D) the projected cost of the projects in-  
13 volved; and

14 “(E) the methodology adopted by the Serv-  
15 ice in establishing priorities under its health  
16 care facility priority system.

17 “(3) CONSULTATION.—In preparing each report  
18 required under paragraph (2) (other than the initial  
19 report) the Secretary shall annually—

20 “(A) consult with, and obtain information  
21 on all health care facilities needs from, Indian  
22 tribes and tribal organizations including those  
23 tribes or tribal organizations operating health  
24 programs or facilities under any funding agree-  
25 ment entered into with the Service under the

1 Indian Self-Determination and Education As-  
2 sistance Act; and

3 “(B) review the total unmet needs of all  
4 tribes and tribal organizations for health care  
5 facilities (including staff quarters), including  
6 needs for renovation and expansion of existing  
7 facilities.

8 “(4) CRITERIA.—For purposes of this sub-  
9 section, the Secretary shall, in evaluating the needs  
10 of facilities operated under any funding agreement  
11 entered into with the Service under the Indian Self-  
12 Determination and Education Assistance Act, use  
13 the same criteria that the Secretary uses in evalu-  
14 ating the needs of facilities operated directly by the  
15 Service.

16 “(5) EQUITABLE INTEGRATION.—The Secretary  
17 shall ensure that the planning, design, construction,  
18 and renovation needs of Service and non-Service fa-  
19 cilities, operated under funding agreements in ac-  
20 cordance with the Indian Self-Determination and  
21 Education Assistance Act are fully and equitably in-  
22 tegrated into the health care facility priority system.

23 “(d) REVIEW OF NEED FOR FACILITIES.—

24 “(1) REPORT.—Beginning in 2002, the Sec-  
25 retary shall annually submit to the President, for in-

1 clusion in the report required to be transmitted to  
2 Congress under section 801 of this Act, a report  
3 which sets forth the needs of the Service and all In-  
4 dian tribes and tribal organizations, including urban  
5 Indian organizations, for inpatient, outpatient and  
6 specialized care facilities, including the needs for  
7 renovation and expansion of existing facilities.

8 “(2) CONSULTATION.—In preparing each report  
9 required under paragraph (1) (other than the initial  
10 report), the Secretary shall consult with Indian  
11 tribes and tribal organizations including those tribes  
12 or tribal organizations operating health programs or  
13 facilities under any funding agreement entered into  
14 with the Service under the Indian Self-Determina-  
15 tion and Education Assistance Act, and with urban  
16 Indian organizations.

17 “(3) CRITERIA.—For purposes of this sub-  
18 section, the Secretary shall, in evaluating the needs  
19 of facilities operated under any funding agreement  
20 entered into with the Service under the Indian Self-  
21 Determination and Education Assistance Act, use  
22 the same criteria that the Secretary uses in evalu-  
23 ating the needs of facilities operated directly by the  
24 Service.

1           “(4) EQUITABLE INTEGRATION.—The Secretary  
2       shall ensure that the planning, design, construction,  
3       and renovation needs of facilities operated under  
4       funding agreements, in accordance with the Indian  
5       Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act,  
6       are fully and equitably integrated into the develop-  
7       ment of the health facility priority system.

8           “(5) ANNUAL NOMINATIONS.—Each year the  
9       Secretary shall provide an opportunity for the nomi-  
10      nation of planning, design, and construction projects  
11      by the Service and all Indian tribes and tribal orga-  
12      nizations for consideration under the health care fa-  
13      cility priority system.

14          “(e) INCLUSION OF CERTAIN PROGRAMS.—All funds  
15      appropriated under the Act of November 2, 1921 (25  
16      U.S.C. 13), for the planning, design, construction, or ren-  
17      ovation of health facilities for the benefit of an Indian  
18      tribe or tribes shall be subject to the provisions of section  
19      102 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education As-  
20      sistance Act.

21          “(f) INNOVATIVE APPROACHES.—The Secretary shall  
22      consult and cooperate with Indian tribes, tribal organiza-  
23      tions and urban Indian organizations in developing inno-  
24      vative approaches to address all or part of the total unmet  
25      need for construction of health facilities, including those

1 provided for in other sections of this title and other ap-  
2 proaches.

3 **“SEC. 302. SAFE WATER AND SANITARY WASTE DISPOSAL**  
4 **FACILITIES.**

5 “(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds and declares that—

6 “(1) the provision of safe water supply facilities  
7 and sanitary sewage and solid waste disposal facili-  
8 ties is primarily a health consideration and function;

9 “(2) Indian people suffer an inordinately high  
10 incidence of disease, injury, and illness directly at-  
11 tributable to the absence or inadequacy of such fa-  
12 cilities;

13 “(3) the long-term cost to the United States of  
14 treating and curing such disease, injury, and illness  
15 is substantially greater than the short-term cost of  
16 providing such facilities and other preventive health  
17 measures;

18 “(4) many Indian homes and communities still  
19 lack safe water supply facilities and sanitary sewage  
20 and solid waste disposal facilities; and

21 “(5) it is in the interest of the United States,  
22 and it is the policy of the United States, that all In-  
23 dian communities and Indian homes, new and exist-  
24 ing, be provided with safe and adequate water sup-

1       ply facilities and sanitary sewage waste disposal fa-  
2       cilities as soon as possible.

3       “(b) PROVISION OF FACILITIES AND SERVICES.—

4               “(1) IN GENERAL.—In furtherance of the find-  
5       ings and declarations made in subsection (a), Con-  
6       gress reaffirms the primary responsibility and au-  
7       thority of the Service to provide the necessary sani-  
8       tation facilities and services as provided in section 7  
9       of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a).

10              “(2) ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary, acting  
11       through the Service, is authorized to provide under  
12       section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C.  
13       2004a)—

14              “(A) financial and technical assistance to  
15       Indian tribes, tribal organizations and Indian  
16       communities in the establishment, training, and  
17       equipping of utility organizations to operate  
18       and maintain Indian sanitation facilities, in-  
19       cluding the provision of existing plans, standard  
20       details, and specifications available in the De-  
21       partment, to be used at the option of the tribe  
22       or tribal organization;

23              “(B) ongoing technical assistance and  
24       training in the management of utility organiza-

tions which operate and maintain sanitation facilities; and

“(C) priority funding for the operation, and maintenance assistance for, and emergency repairs to, tribal sanitation facilities when necessary to avoid an imminent health threat or to protect the investment in sanitation facilities and the investment in the health benefits gained through the provision of sanitation facilities.

“(3) PROVISIONS RELATING TO FUNDING.—

Notwithstanding any other provision of law—

“(A) the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to transfer funds appropriated under the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 to the Secretary of Health and Human Services;

“(B) the Secretary of Health and Human Services is authorized to accept and use such funds for the purpose of providing sanitation facilities and services for Indians under section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a);



1           “(C) unless specifically authorized when  
2 funds are appropriated, the Secretary of Health  
3 and Human Services shall not use funds appro-  
4 priated under section 7 of the Act of August 5,  
5 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a) to provide sanitation  
6 facilities to new homes constructed using funds  
7 provided by the Department of Housing and  
8 Urban Development;

9           “(D) the Secretary of Health and Human  
10 Services is authorized to accept all Federal  
11 funds that are available for the purpose of pro-  
12 viding sanitation facilities and related services  
13 and place those funds into funding agreements,  
14 authorized under the Indian Self-Determination  
15 and Education Assistance Act, between the Sec-  
16 retary and Indian tribes and tribal organiza-  
17 tions;

18           “(E) the Secretary may permit funds ap-  
19 propriated under the authority of section 4 of  
20 the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004) to  
21 be used to fund up to 100 percent of the  
22 amount of a tribe’s loan obtained under any  
23 Federal program for new projects to construct  
24 eligible sanitation facilities to serve Indian  
25 homes;

1           “(F) the Secretary may permit funds ap-  
2           propriated under the authority of section 4 of  
3           the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004) to  
4           be used to meet matching or cost participation  
5           requirements under other Federal and non-Fed-  
6           eral programs for new projects to construct eli-  
7           gible sanitation facilities;

8           “(G) all Federal agencies are authorized to  
9           transfer to the Secretary funds identified,  
10          granted, loaned or appropriated and thereafter  
11          the Department’s applicable policies, rules, reg-  
12          ulations shall apply in the implementation of  
13          such projects;

14          “(H) the Secretary of Health and Human  
15          Services shall enter into inter-agency agree-  
16          ments with the Bureau of Indian Affairs, the  
17          Department of Housing and Urban Develop-  
18          ment, the Department of Agriculture, the Envi-  
19          ronmental Protection Agency and other appro-  
20          priate Federal agencies, for the purpose of pro-  
21          viding financial assistance for safe water supply  
22          and sanitary sewage disposal facilities under  
23          this Act; and

24          “(I) the Secretary of Health and Human  
25          Services shall, by regulation developed through

1 rulemaking under section 802, establish stand-  
2 ards applicable to the planning, design and con-  
3 struction of water supply and sanitary sewage  
4 and solid waste disposal facilities funded under  
5 this Act.

6 “(c) 10-YEAR FUNDING PLAN.—The Secretary, act-  
7 ing through the Service and in consultation with Indian  
8 tribes and tribal organizations, shall develop and imple-  
9 ment a 10-year funding plan to provide safe water supply  
10 and sanitary sewage and solid waste disposal facilities  
11 serving existing Indian homes and communities, and to  
12 new and renovated Indian homes.

13 “(d) CAPABILITY OF TRIBE OR COMMUNITY.—The  
14 financial and technical capability of an Indian tribe or  
15 community to safely operate and maintain a sanitation fa-  
16 cility shall not be a prerequisite to the provision or con-  
17 struction of sanitation facilities by the Secretary.

18 “(e) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary may  
19 provide financial assistance to Indian tribes, tribal organi-  
20 zations and communities for the operation, management,  
21 and maintenance of their sanitation facilities.

22 “(f) RESPONSIBILITY FOR FEES FOR OPERATION  
23 AND MAINTENANCE.—The Indian family, community or  
24 tribe involved shall have the primary responsibility to es-  
25 tablish, collect, and use reasonable user fees, or otherwise

1 set aside funding, for the purpose of operating and main-  
 2 taining sanitation facilities. If a community facility is  
 3 threatened with imminent failure and there is a lack of  
 4 tribal capacity to maintain the integrity or the health ben-  
 5 efit of the facility, the Secretary may assist the Tribe in  
 6 the resolution of the problem on a short term basis  
 7 through cooperation with the emergency coordinator or by  
 8 providing operation and maintenance service.

9 “(g) ELIGIBILITY OF CERTAIN TRIBES OR ORGANI-  
 10 ZATIONS.—Programs administered by Indian tribes or  
 11 tribal organizations under the authority of the Indian Self-  
 12 Determination and Education Assistance Act shall be eli-  
 13 gible for—

14 “(1) any funds appropriated pursuant to this  
 15 section; and

16 “(2) any funds appropriated for the purpose of  
 17 providing water supply, sewage disposal, or solid  
 18 waste facilities;

19 on an equal basis with programs that are administered  
 20 directly by the Service.

21 “(h) REPORT.—

22 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall submit  
 23 to the President, for inclusion in each report re-  
 24 quired to be transmitted to the Congress under sec-  
 25 tion 801, a report which sets forth—

1           “(A) the current Indian sanitation facility  
2           priority system of the Service;

3           “(B) the methodology for determining  
4           sanitation deficiencies;

5           “(C) the level of initial and final sanitation  
6           deficiency for each type sanitation facility for  
7           each project of each Indian tribe or community;  
8           and

9           “(D) the amount of funds necessary to re-  
10          duce the identified sanitation deficiency levels of  
11          all Indian tribes and communities to a level I  
12          sanitation deficiency as described in paragraph  
13          (4)(A).

14          “(2) CONSULTATION.—In preparing each report  
15          required under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall  
16          consult with Indian tribes and tribal organizations  
17          (including those tribes or tribal organizations oper-  
18          ating health care programs or facilities under any  
19          funding agreements entered into with the Service  
20          under the Indian Self-Determination and Education  
21          Assistance Act) to determine the sanitation needs of  
22          each tribe and in developing the criteria on which  
23          the needs will be evaluated through a process of ne-  
24          gotiated rulemaking.

1           “(3) METHODOLOGY.—The methodology used  
 2           by the Secretary in determining, preparing cost esti-  
 3           mates for and reporting sanitation deficiencies for  
 4           purposes of paragraph (1) shall be applied uniformly  
 5           to all Indian tribes and communities.

6           “(4) SANITATION DEFICIENCY LEVELS.—For  
 7           purposes of this subsection, the sanitation deficiency  
 8           levels for an individual or community sanitation fa-  
 9           cility serving Indian homes are as follows:

10               “(A) A level I deficiency is a sanitation fa-  
 11               cility serving and individual or community—

12                       “(i) which complies with all applicable  
 13                       water supply, pollution control and solid  
 14                       waste disposal laws; and

15                       “(ii) in which the deficiencies relate to  
 16                       routine replacement, repair, or mainte-  
 17                       nance needs.

18               “(B) A level II deficiency is a sanitation  
 19               facility serving and individual or community—

20                       “(i) which substantially or recently  
 21                       complied with all applicable water supply,  
 22                       pollution control and solid waste laws, in  
 23                       which the deficiencies relate to small or  
 24                       minor capital improvements needed to  
 25                       bring the facility back into compliance;

1                   “(ii) in which the deficiencies relate to  
2                   capital improvements that are necessary to  
3                   enlarge or improve the facilities in order to  
4                   meet the current needs for domestic sani-  
5                   tation facilities; or

6                   “(iii) in which the deficiencies relate  
7                   to the lack of equipment or training by an  
8                   Indian Tribe or community to properly op-  
9                   erate and maintain the sanitation facilities.

10                  “(C) A level III deficiency is an individual  
11                  or community facility with water or sewer serv-  
12                  ice in the home, piped services or a haul system  
13                  with holding tanks and interior plumbing, or  
14                  where major significant interruptions to water  
15                  supply or sewage disposal occur frequently, re-  
16                  quiring major capital improvements to correct  
17                  the deficiencies. There is no access to or no ap-  
18                  proved or permitted solid waste facility avail-  
19                  able.

20                  “(D) A level IV deficiency is an individual  
21                  or community facility where there are no piped  
22                  water or sewer facilities in the home or the fa-  
23                  cility has become inoperable due to major com-  
24                  ponent failure or where only a washeteria or  
25                  central facility exists.

1           “(E) A level V deficiency is the absence of  
2           a sanitation facility, where individual homes do  
3           not have access to safe drinking water or ade-  
4           quate wastewater disposal.

5           “(i) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

6           “(1) FACILITY.—The terms ‘facility’ or ‘facili-  
7           ties’ shall have the same meaning as the terms ‘sys-  
8           tem’ or ‘systems’ unless the context requires other-  
9           wise.

10          “(2) INDIAN COMMUNITY.—The term ‘Indian  
11          community’ means a geographic area, a significant  
12          proportion of whose inhabitants are Indians and  
13          which is served by or capable of being served by a  
14          facility described in this section.

15       **“SEC. 303. PREFERENCE TO INDIANS AND INDIAN FIRMS.**

16          “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through  
17          the Service, may utilize the negotiating authority of the  
18          Act of June 25, 1910 (25 U.S.C. 47), to give preference  
19          to any Indian or any enterprise, partnership, corporation,  
20          or other type of business organization owned and con-  
21          trolled by an Indian or Indians including former or cur-  
22          rently federally recognized Indian tribes in the State of  
23          New York (hereinafter referred to as an ‘Indian firm’) in  
24          the construction and renovation of Service facilities pursu-  
25          ant to section 301 and in the construction of safe water



1 and sanitary waste disposal facilities pursuant to section  
 2 302. Such preference may be accorded by the Secretary  
 3 unless the Secretary finds, pursuant to rules and regula-  
 4 tions promulgated by the Secretary, that the project or  
 5 function to be contracted for will not be satisfactory or  
 6 such project or function cannot be properly completed or  
 7 maintained under the proposed contract. The Secretary,  
 8 in arriving at such finding, shall consider whether the In-  
 9 dian or Indian firm will be deficient with respect to—

- 10           “(1) ownership and control by Indians;
- 11           “(2) equipment;
- 12           “(3) bookkeeping and accounting procedures;
- 13           “(4) substantive knowledge of the project or
- 14           function to be contracted for;
- 15           “(5) adequately trained personnel; or
- 16           “(6) other necessary components of contract
- 17           performance.

18       “(b) EXEMPTION FROM DAVIS-BACON.—For the  
 19 purpose of implementing the provisions of this title, con-  
 20 struction or renovation of facilities constructed or ren-  
 21 ovated in whole or in part by funds made available pursu-  
 22 ant to this title are exempt from the Act of March 3, 1931  
 23 (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5, known as the Davis-Bacon  
 24 Act). For all health facilities, staff quarters and sanitation  
 25 facilities, construction and renovation subcontractors shall

1 be paid wages at rates that are not less than the prevailing  
 2 wage rates for similar construction in the locality involved,  
 3 as determined by the Indian tribe, Tribes, or tribal organi-  
 4 zations served by such facilities.

5 **“SEC. 304. SOBOBA SANITATION FACILITIES.**

6 “Nothing in the Act of December 17, 1970 (84 Stat.  
 7 1465) shall be construed to preclude the Soboba Band of  
 8 Mission Indians and the Soboba Indian Reservation from  
 9 being provided with sanitation facilities and services under  
 10 the authority of section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954  
 11 (68 Stat 674), as amended by the Act of July 31, 1959  
 12 (73 Stat. 267).

13 **“SEC. 305. EXPENDITURE OF NONSERVICE FUNDS FOR REN-**  
 14 **OVATION.**

15 “(a) PERMISSIBILITY.—

16 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
 17 provision of law, the Secretary is authorized to ac-  
 18 cept any major expansion, renovation or moderniza-  
 19 tion by any Indian tribe of any Service facility, or  
 20 of any other Indian health facility operated pursuant  
 21 to a funding agreement entered into under the In-  
 22 dian Self-Determination and Education Assistance  
 23 Act, including—

24 “(A) any plans or designs for such expan-  
 25 sion, renovation or modernization; and

1           “(B) any expansion, renovation or mod-  
 2           ernization for which funds appropriated under  
 3           any Federal law were lawfully expended;  
 4           but only if the requirements of subsection (b) are  
 5           met.

6           “(2) PRIORITY LIST.—The Secretary shall  
 7           maintain a separate priority list to address the need  
 8           for increased operating expenses, personnel or equip-  
 9           ment for such facilities described in paragraph (1).  
 10          The methodology for establishing priorities shall be  
 11          developed by negotiated rulemaking under section  
 12          802. The list of priority facilities will be revised an-  
 13          nually in consultation with Indian tribes and tribal  
 14          organizations.

15          “(3) REPORT.—The Secretary shall submit to  
 16          the President, for inclusion in each report required  
 17          to be transmitted to the Congress under section 801,  
 18          the priority list maintained pursuant to paragraph  
 19          (2).

20          “(b) REQUIREMENTS.—The requirements of this sub-  
 21          section are met with respect to any expansion, renovation  
 22          or modernization if—

23                 “(1) the tribe or tribal organization—

24                         “(A) provides notice to the Secretary of its  
 25                         intent to expand, renovate or modernize; and

1           “(B) applies to the Secretary to be placed  
2           on a separate priority list to address the needs  
3           of such new facilities for increased operating ex-  
4           penses, personnel or equipment; and

5           “(2) the expansion renovation or  
6           modernization—

7           “(A) is approved by the appropriate area  
8           director of the Service for Federal facilities; and

9           “(B) is administered by the Indian tribe or  
10          tribal organization in accordance with any ap-  
11          plicable regulations prescribed by the Secretary  
12          with respect to construction or renovation of  
13          Service facilities.

14          “(c) RIGHT OF TRIBE IN CASE OF FAILURE OF FA-  
15          CILITY TO BE USED AS A SERVICE FACILITY.—If any  
16          Service facility which has been expanded, renovated or  
17          modernized by an Indian tribe under this section ceases  
18          to be used as a Service facility during the 20-year period  
19          beginning on the date such expansion, renovation or mod-  
20          ernization is completed, such Indian tribe shall be entitled  
21          to recover from the United States an amount which bears  
22          the same ratio to the value of such facility at the time  
23          of such cessation as the value of such expansion, renova-  
24          tion or modernization (less the total amount of any funds  
25          provided specifically for such facility under any Federal

1 program that were expended for such expansion, renova-  
 2 tion or modernization) bore to the value of such facility  
 3 at the time of the completion of such expansion, renova-  
 4 tion or modernization.

5 **“SEC. 306. FUNDING FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, EXPANSION,**  
 6 **AND MODERNIZATION OF SMALL AMBULA-**  
 7 **TORY CARE FACILITIES.**

8 “(a) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDING.—

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
 10 through the Service and in consultation with Indian  
 11 tribes and tribal organization, shall make funding  
 12 available to tribes and tribal organizations for the  
 13 construction, expansion, or modernization of facili-  
 14 ties for the provision of ambulatory care services to  
 15 eligible Indians (and noneligible persons as provided  
 16 for in subsections (b)(2) and (c)(1)(C)). Funding  
 17 under this section may cover up to 100 percent of  
 18 the costs of such construction, expansion, or mod-  
 19 ernization. For the purposes of this section, the term  
 20 ‘construction’ includes the replacement of an exist-  
 21 ing facility.

22 “(2) REQUIREMENT.—Funding under para-  
 23 graph (1) may only be made available to an Indian  
 24 tribe or tribal organization operating an Indian  
 25 health facility (other than a facility owned or con-

1       structed by the Service, including a facility originally  
2       owned or constructed by the Service and transferred  
3       to an Indian tribe or tribal organization) pursuant  
4       to a funding agreement entered into under the In-  
5       dian Self-Determination and Education Assistance  
6       Act.

7       “(b) USE OF FUNDS.—

8               “(1) IN GENERAL.—Funds provided under this  
9       section may be used only for the construction, ex-  
10      pansion, or modernization (including the planning  
11      and design of such construction, expansion, or mod-  
12      ernization) of an ambulatory care facility—

13                   “(A) located apart from a hospital;

14                   “(B) not funded under section 301 or sec-  
15      tion 307; and

16                   “(C) which, upon completion of such con-  
17      struction, expansion, or modernization will—

18                           “(i) have a total capacity appropriate  
19                           to its projected service population;

20                           “(ii) provide annually not less than  
21                           500 patient visits by eligible Indians and  
22                           other users who are eligible for services in  
23                           such facility in accordance with section  
24                           807(b)(1)(B); and

1           “(iii) provide ambulatory care in a  
 2           service area (specified in the funding  
 3           agreement entered into under the Indian  
 4           Self-Determination and Education Assist-  
 5           ance Act) with a population of not less  
 6           than 1,500 eligible Indians and other users  
 7           who are eligible for services in such facility  
 8           in accordance with section 807(b)(1)(B).

9           “(2) LIMITATION.—Funding provided under  
 10          this section may be used only for the cost of that  
 11          portion of a construction, expansion or moderniza-  
 12          tion project that benefits the service population de-  
 13          scribed in clauses (ii) and (iii) of paragraph (1)(C).  
 14          The requirements of such clauses (ii) and (iii) shall  
 15          not apply to a tribe or tribal organization applying  
 16          for funding under this section whose principal office  
 17          for health care administration is located on an island  
 18          or where such office is not located on a road system  
 19          providing direct access to an inpatient hospital  
 20          where care is available to the service population.

21          “(c) APPLICATION AND PRIORITY.—

22               “(1) APPLICATION.—No funding may be made  
 23          available under this section unless an application for  
 24          such funding has been submitted to and approved by  
 25          the Secretary. An application or proposal for fund-

1       ing under this section shall be submitted in accord-  
 2       ance with applicable regulations and shall set forth  
 3       reasonable assurance by the applicant that, at all  
 4       times after the construction, expansion, or mod-  
 5       ernization of a facility carried out pursuant to fund-  
 6       ing received under this section—

7               “(A) adequate financial support will be  
 8               available for the provision of services at such  
 9               facility;

10              “(B) such facility will be available to eligi-  
 11              ble Indians without regard to ability to pay or  
 12              source of payment; and

13              “(C) such facility will, as feasible without  
 14              diminishing the quality or quantity of services  
 15              provided to eligible Indians, serve noneligible  
 16              persons on a cost basis.

17              “(2) PRIORITY.—In awarding funds under this  
 18              section, the Secretary shall give priority to tribes  
 19              and tribal organizations that demonstrate—

20              “(A) a need for increased ambulatory care  
 21              services; and

22              “(B) insufficient capacity to deliver such  
 23              services.

24              “(d) FAILURE TO USE FACILITY AS HEALTH FACIL-  
 25              ITY.—If any facility (or portion thereof) with respect to



1 which funds have been paid under this section, ceases,  
 2 within 5 years after completion of the construction, expan-  
 3 sion, or modernization carried out with such funds, to be  
 4 utilized for the purposes of providing health care services  
 5 to eligible Indians, all of the right, title, and interest in  
 6 and to such facility (or portion thereof) shall transfer to  
 7 the United States unless otherwise negotiated by the Serv-  
 8 ice and the Indian tribe or tribal organization.

9 “(e) NO INCLUSION IN TRIBAL SHARE.—Funding  
 10 provided to Indian tribes and tribal organizations under  
 11 this section shall be non-recurring and shall not be avail-  
 12 able for inclusion in any individual tribe’s tribal share for  
 13 an award under the Indian Self-Determination and Edu-  
 14 cation Assistance Act or for reallocation or redesign there-  
 15 under.

16 **“SEC. 307. INDIAN HEALTH CARE DELIVERY DEMONSTRA-**  
 17 **TION PROJECT.**

18 “(a) HEALTH CARE DELIVERY DEMONSTRATION  
 19 PROJECTS.—The Secretary, acting through the Service  
 20 and in consultation with Indian tribes and tribal organiza-  
 21 tions, may enter into funding agreements with, or make  
 22 grants or loan guarantees to, Indian tribes or tribal orga-  
 23 nizations for the purpose of carrying out a health care de-  
 24 livery demonstration project to test alternative means of  
 25 delivering health care and services through health facili-

1 ties, including hospice, traditional Indian health and child  
 2 care facilities, to Indians.

3 “(b) USE OF FUNDS.—The Secretary, in approving  
 4 projects pursuant to this section, may authorize funding  
 5 for the construction and renovation of hospitals, health  
 6 centers, health stations, and other facilities to deliver  
 7 health care services and is authorized to—

8 “(1) waive any leasing prohibition;

9 “(2) permit carryover of funds appropriated for  
 10 the provision of health care services;

11 “(3) permit the use of other available funds;

12 “(4) permit the use of funds or property do-  
 13 nated from any source for project purposes;

14 “(5) provide for the reversion of donated real or  
 15 personal property to the donor; and

16 “(6) permit the use of Service funds to match  
 17 other funds, including Federal funds.

18 “(c) CRITERIA.—

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall develop  
 20 and publish regulations through rulemaking under  
 21 section 802 for the review and approval of applica-  
 22 tions submitted under this section. The Secretary  
 23 may enter into a contract, funding agreement or  
 24 award a grant under this section for projects which  
 25 meet the following criteria:

1           “(A) There is a need for a new facility or  
2           program or the reorientation of an existing fa-  
3           cility or program.

4           “(B) A significant number of Indians, in-  
5           cluding those with low health status, will be  
6           served by the project.

7           “(C) The project has the potential to ad-  
8           dress the health needs of Indians in an innova-  
9           tive manner.

10          “(D) The project has the potential to de-  
11          liver services in an efficient and effective man-  
12          ner.

13          “(E) The project is economically viable.

14          “(F) The Indian tribe or tribal organiza-  
15          tion has the administrative and financial capa-  
16          bility to administer the project.

17          “(G) The project is integrated with pro-  
18          viders of related health and social services and  
19          is coordinated with, and avoids duplication of,  
20          existing services.

21          “(2) PEER REVIEW PANELS.—The Secretary  
22          may provide for the establishment of peer review  
23          panels, as necessary, to review and evaluate applica-  
24          tions and to advise the Secretary regarding such ap-

1        plications using the criteria developed pursuant to  
 2        paragraph (1).

3            “(3) PRIORITY.—The Secretary shall give pri-  
 4        ority to applications for demonstration projects  
 5        under this section in each of the following service  
 6        units to the extent that such applications are filed  
 7        in a timely manner and otherwise meet the criteria  
 8        specified in paragraph (1):

9            “(A) Cass Lake, Minnesota.

10          “(B) Clinton, Oklahoma.

11          “(C) Harlem, Montana.

12          “(D) Mescalero, New Mexico.

13          “(E) Owyhee, Nevada.

14          “(F) Parker, Arizona.

15          “(G) Schurz, Nevada.

16          “(H) Winnebago, Nebraska.

17          “(I) Ft. Yuma, California.

18          “(d) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall  
 19        provide such technical and other assistance as may be nec-  
 20        essary to enable applicants to comply with the provisions  
 21        of this section.

22          “(e) SERVICE TO INELIGIBLE PERSONS.—The au-  
 23        thority to provide services to persons otherwise ineligible  
 24        for the health care benefits of the Service and the author-  
 25        ity to extend hospital privileges in Service facilities to non-

1 Service health care practitioners as provided in section  
2 807 may be included, subject to the terms of such section,  
3 in any demonstration project approved pursuant to this  
4 section.

5 “(f) **EQUITABLE TREATMENT.**—For purposes of sub-  
6 section (c)(1)(A), the Secretary shall, in evaluating facili-  
7 ties operated under any funding agreement entered into  
8 with the Service under the Indian Self-Determination and  
9 Education Assistance Act, use the same criteria that the  
10 Secretary uses in evaluating facilities operated directly by  
11 the Service.

12 “(g) **EQUITABLE INTEGRATION OF FACILITIES.**—  
13 The Secretary shall ensure that the planning, design, con-  
14 struction, renovation and expansion needs of Service and  
15 non-Service facilities which are the subject of a funding  
16 agreement for health services entered into with the Service  
17 under the Indian Self-Determination and Education As-  
18 sistance Act, are fully and equitably integrated into the  
19 implementation of the health care delivery demonstration  
20 projects under this section.

21 **“SEC. 308. LAND TRANSFER.**

22 “(a) **GENERAL AUTHORITY FOR TRANSFERS.**—Not-  
23 withstanding any other provision of law, the Bureau of  
24 Indian Affairs and all other agencies and departments of  
25 the United States are authorized to transfer, at no cost,

1 land and improvements to the Service for the provision  
2 of health care services. The Secretary is authorized to ac-  
3 cept such land and improvements for such purposes.

4 “(b) CHEMAWA INDIAN SCHOOL.—The Bureau of In-  
5 dian Affairs is authorized to transfer, at no cost, up to  
6 5 acres of land at the Chemawa Indian School, Salem,  
7 Oregon, to the Service for the provision of health care  
8 services. The land authorized to be transferred by this sec-  
9 tion is that land adjacent to land under the jurisdiction  
10 of the Service and occupied by the Chemawa Indian  
11 Health Center.

12 **“SEC. 309. LEASES.**

13 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other pro-  
14 vision of law, the Secretary is authorized, in carrying out  
15 the purposes of this Act, to enter into leases with Indian  
16 tribes and tribal organizations for periods not in excess  
17 of 20 years. Property leased by the Secretary from an In-  
18 dian tribe or tribal organization may be reconstructed or  
19 renovated by the Secretary pursuant to an agreement with  
20 such Indian tribe or tribal organization.

21 “(b) FACILITIES FOR THE ADMINISTRATION AND DE-  
22 LIVERY OF HEALTH SERVICES.—The Secretary may enter  
23 into leases, contracts, and other legal agreements with In-  
24 dian tribes or tribal organizations which hold—

25 “(1) title to;

1           “(2) a leasehold interest in; or

2           “(3) a beneficial interest in (where title is held  
3       by the United States in trust for the benefit of a  
4       tribe);

5 facilities used for the administration and delivery of health  
6 services by the Service or by programs operated by Indian  
7 tribes or tribal organizations to compensate such Indian  
8 tribes or tribal organizations for costs associated with the  
9 use of such facilities for such purposes, and such leases  
10 shall be considered as operating leases for the purposes  
11 of scoring under the Budget Enforcement Act, notwith-  
12 standing any other provision of law. Such costs include  
13 rent, depreciation based on the useful life of the building,  
14 principal and interest paid or accrued, operation and  
15 maintenance expenses, and other expenses determined by  
16 regulation to be allowable pursuant to regulations under  
17 section 105(l) of the Indian Self-Determination and Edu-  
18 cation Assistance Act.

19 **“SEC. 310. LOANS, LOAN GUARANTEES AND LOAN REPAY-**  
20 **MENT.**

21       “(a) HEALTH CARE FACILITIES LOAN FUND.—  
22 There is established in the Treasury of the United States  
23 a fund to be known as the ‘Health Care Facilities Loan  
24 Fund’ (referred to in this Act as the ‘HCFLF’) to provide  
25 to Indian Tribes and tribal organizations direct loans, or

1 guarantees for loans, for the construction of health care  
2 facilities (including inpatient facilities, outpatient facili-  
3 ties, associated staff quarters and specialized care facili-  
4 ties such as behavioral health and elder care facilities).

5 “(b) STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES.—The Secretary  
6 may promulgate regulations, developed through rule-  
7 making as provided for in section 802, to establish stand-  
8 ards and procedures for governing loans and loan guaran-  
9 tees under this section, subject to the following conditions:

10 “(1) The principal amount of a loan or loan  
11 guarantee may cover up to 100 percent of eligible  
12 costs, including costs for the planning, design, fi-  
13 nancing, site land development, construction, reha-  
14 bilitation, renovation, conversion, improvements,  
15 medical equipment and furnishings, other facility re-  
16 lated costs and capital purchase (but excluding staff-  
17 ing).

18 “(2) The cumulative total of the principal of di-  
19 rect loans and loan guarantees, respectively, out-  
20 standing at any one time shall not exceed such limi-  
21 tations as may be specified in appropriation Acts.

22 “(3) In the discretion of the Secretary, the pro-  
23 gram under this section may be administered by the  
24 Service or the Health Resources and Services Ad-  
25 ministration (which shall be specified by regulation).



1           “(4) The Secretary may make or guarantee a  
2           loan with a term of the useful estimated life of the  
3           facility, or 25 years, whichever is less.

4           “(5) The Secretary may allocate up to 100 per-  
5           cent of the funds available for loans or loan guaran-  
6           tees in any year for the purpose of planning and ap-  
7           plying for a loan or loan guarantee.

8           “(6) The Secretary may accept an assignment  
9           of the revenue of an Indian tribe or tribal organiza-  
10          tion as security for any direct loan or loan guarantee  
11          under this section.

12          “(7) In the planning and design of health facili-  
13          ties under this section, users eligible under section  
14          807(b) may be included in any projection of patient  
15          population.

16          “(8) The Secretary shall not collect loan appli-  
17          cation, processing or other similar fees from Indian  
18          tribes or tribal organizations applying for direct  
19          loans or loan guarantees under this section.

20          “(9) Service funds authorized under loans or  
21          loan guarantees under this section may be used in  
22          matching other Federal funds.

23          “(c) FUNDING.—

24          “(1) IN GENERAL.—The HCFLF shall consist  
25          of—

1           “(A) such sums as may be initially appro-  
 2           priated to the HCFLF and as may be subse-  
 3           quently appropriated under paragraph (2);

4           “(B) such amounts as may be collected  
 5           from borrowers; and

6           “(C) all interest earned on amounts in the  
 7           HCFLF.

8           “(2) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

9           There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as  
 10          may be necessary to initiate the HCFLF. For each  
 11          fiscal year after the initial year in which funds are  
 12          appropriated to the HCFLF, there is authorized to  
 13          be appropriated an amount equal to the sum of the  
 14          amount collected by the HCFLF during the pre-  
 15          ceding fiscal year, and all accrued interest on such  
 16          amounts.

17          “(3) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Amounts ap-  
 18          propriated, collected or earned relative to the  
 19          HCFLF shall remain available until expended.

20          “(d) FUNDING AGREEMENTS.—Amounts in the  
 21          HCFLF and available pursuant to appropriation Acts may  
 22          be expended by the Secretary, acting through the Service,  
 23          to make loans under this section to an Indian tribe or trib-  
 24          al organization pursuant to a funding agreement entered

1 into under the Indian Self-Determination and Education  
2 Assistance Act.

3 “(e) INVESTMENTS.—The Secretary of the Treasury  
4 shall invest such amounts of the HCFLF as such Sec-  
5 retary determines are not required to meet current with-  
6 draws from the HCFLF. Such investments may be made  
7 only in interest-bearing obligations of the United States.  
8 For such purpose, such obligations may be acquired on  
9 original issue at the issue price, or by purchase of out-  
10 standing obligations at the market price. Any obligation  
11 acquired by the fund may be sold by the Secretary of the  
12 Treasury at the market price.

13 “(f) GRANTS.—The Secretary is authorized to estab-  
14 lish a program to provide grants to Indian tribes and trib-  
15 al organizations for the purpose of repaying all or part  
16 of any loan obtained by an Indian tribe or tribal organiza-  
17 tion for construction and renovation of health care facili-  
18 ties (including inpatient facilities, outpatient facilities, as-  
19 sociated staff quarters and specialized care facilities).  
20 Loans eligible for such repayment grants shall include  
21 loans that have been obtained under this section or other-  
22 wise.

23 **“SEC. 311. TRIBAL LEASING.**

24 “Indian Tribes and tribal organizations providing  
25 health care services pursuant to a funding agreement con-

1 tract entered into under the Indian Self-Determination  
 2 and Education Assistance Act may lease permanent struc-  
 3 tures for the purpose of providing such health care serv-  
 4 ices without obtaining advance approval in appropriation  
 5 Acts.

6 **“SEC. 312. INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE/TRIBAL FACILITIES**  
 7 **JOINT VENTURE PROGRAM.**

8 “(a) AUTHORITY.—

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
 10 through the Service, shall make arrangements with  
 11 Indian tribes and tribal organizations to establish  
 12 joint venture demonstration projects under which an  
 13 Indian tribe or tribal organization shall expend trib-  
 14 al, private, or other available funds, for the acquisi-  
 15 tion or construction of a health facility for a min-  
 16 imum of 10 years, under a no-cost lease, in ex-  
 17 change for agreement by the Service to provide the  
 18 equipment, supplies, and staffing for the operation  
 19 and maintenance of such a health facility.

20 “(2) USE OF RESOURCES.—A tribe or tribal or-  
 21 ganization may utilize tribal funds, private sector, or  
 22 other available resources, including loan guarantees,  
 23 to fulfill its commitment under this subsection.

24 “(3) ELIGIBILITY OF CERTAIN ENTITIES.—A  
 25 tribe that has begun and substantially completed the

process of acquisition or construction of a health facility shall be eligible to establish a joint venture project with the Service using such health facility.

“(b) REQUIREMENTS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall enter into an arrangement under subsection (a)(1) with an Indian tribe or tribal organization only if—

“(A) the Secretary first determines that the Indian tribe or tribal organization has the administrative and financial capabilities necessary to complete the timely acquisition or construction of the health facility described in subsection (a)(1); and

“(B) the Indian tribe or tribal organization meets the needs criteria that shall be developed through the negotiated rulemaking process provided for under section 802.

“(2) CONTINUED OPERATION OF FACILITY.—

The Secretary shall negotiate an agreement with the Indian tribe or tribal organization regarding the continued operation of a facility under this section at the end of the initial 10 year no-cost lease period.

“(3) BREACH OR TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.—An Indian tribe or tribal organization that has entered into a written agreement with the Sec-

1       retary under this section, and that breaches or ter-  
2       minates without cause such agreement, shall be lia-  
3       ble to the United States for the amount that has  
4       been paid to the tribe or tribal organization, or paid  
5       to a third party on the tribe's or tribal organiza-  
6       tion's behalf, under the agreement. The Secretary  
7       has the right to recover tangible property (including  
8       supplies), and equipment, less depreciation, and any  
9       funds expended for operations and maintenance  
10      under this section. The preceding sentence shall not  
11      apply to any funds expended for the delivery of  
12      health care services, or for personnel or staffing.

13      “(d) RECOVERY FOR NON-USE.—An Indian tribe or  
14      tribal organization that has entered into a written agree-  
15      ment with the Secretary under this section shall be enti-  
16      tled to recover from the United States an amount that  
17      is proportional to the value of such facility should at any  
18      time within 10 years the Service ceases to use the facility  
19      or otherwise breaches the agreement.

20      “(e) DEFINITION.—In this section, the terms ‘health  
21      facility’ or ‘health facilities’ include staff quarters needed  
22      to provide housing for the staff of the tribal health pro-  
23      gram.

1   **“SEC. 313. LOCATION OF FACILITIES.**

2           “(a) PRIORITY.—The Bureau of Indian Affairs and  
3 the Service shall, in all matters involving the reorganiza-  
4 tion or development of Service facilities, or in the estab-  
5 lishment of related employment projects to address unem-  
6 ployment conditions in economically depressed areas, give  
7 priority to locating such facilities and projects on Indian  
8 lands if requested by the Indian owner and the Indian  
9 tribe with jurisdiction over such lands or other lands  
10 owned or leased by the Indian tribe or tribal organization  
11 so long as priority is given to Indian land owned by an  
12 Indian tribe or tribes.

13           “(b) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term ‘Indian  
14 lands’ means—

15               “(1) all lands within the exterior boundaries of  
16 any Indian reservation;

17               “(2) any lands title to which is held in trust by  
18 the United States for the benefit of any Indian tribe  
19 or individual Indian, or held by any Indian tribe or  
20 individual Indian subject to restriction by the United  
21 States against alienation and over which an Indian  
22 tribe exercises governmental power; and

23               “(3) all lands in Alaska owned by any Alaska  
24 Native village, or any village or regional corporation  
25 under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or  
26 any land allotted to any Alaska Native.

1   **“SEC. 314. MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH**  
2                   **CARE FACILITIES.**

3           “(a) REPORT.—The Secretary shall submit to the  
4 President, for inclusion in the report required to be trans-  
5 mitted to Congress under section 801, a report that identi-  
6 fies the backlog of maintenance and repair work required  
7 at both Service and tribal facilities, including new facilities  
8 expected to be in operation in the fiscal year after the year  
9 for which the report is being prepared. The report shall  
10 identify the need for renovation and expansion of existing  
11 facilities to support the growth of health care programs.

12           “(b) MAINTENANCE OF NEWLY CONSTRUCTED  
13 SPACE.—

14           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may expend  
15 maintenance and improvement funds to support the  
16 maintenance of newly constructed space only if such  
17 space falls within the approved supportable space al-  
18 location for the Indian tribe or tribal organization.

19           “(2) DEFINITION.—For purposes of paragraph  
20 (1), the term ‘supportable space allocation’ shall be  
21 defined through the negotiated rulemaking process  
22 provided for under section 802.

23           “(c) CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT FACILI-  
24 TIES.—

25           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In addition to using main-  
26 tenance and improvement funds for the maintenance



1 of facilities under subsection (b)(1), an Indian tribe  
 2 or tribal organization may use such funds for the  
 3 construction of a replacement facility if the costs of  
 4 the renovation of such facility would exceed a maximum renovation cost threshold.

6 “(2) DEFINITION.—For purposes of paragraph  
 7 (1), the term ‘maximum renovation cost threshold’  
 8 shall be defined through the negotiated rulemaking  
 9 process provided for under section 802.

10 **“SEC. 315. TRIBAL MANAGEMENT OF FEDERALLY-OWNED**  
 11 **QUARTERS.**

12 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF RENTAL RATES.—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
 14 provision of law, an Indian tribe or tribal organiza-  
 15 tion which operates a hospital or other health facility  
 16 and the Federally-owned quarters associated there-  
 17 with, pursuant to a funding agreement under the In-  
 18 dian Self-Determination and Education Assistance  
 19 Act, may establish the rental rates charged to the  
 20 occupants of such quarters by providing notice to  
 21 the Secretary of its election to exercise such author-  
 22 ity.

23 “(2) OBJECTIVES.—In establishing rental rates  
 24 under paragraph (1), an Indian tribe or tribal orga-

1 nization shall attempt to achieve the following objec-  
2 tives:

3 “(A) The rental rates should be based on  
4 the reasonable value of the quarters to the oc-  
5 cupants thereof.

6 “(B) The rental rates should generate suf-  
7 ficient funds to prudently provide for the oper-  
8 ation and maintenance of the quarters, and,  
9 subject to the discretion of the Indian tribe or  
10 tribal organization, to supply reserve funds for  
11 capital repairs and replacement of the quarters.

12 “(3) ELIGIBILITY FOR QUARTERS IMPROVE-  
13 MENT AND REPAIR.—Any quarters whose rental  
14 rates are established by an Indian tribe or tribal or-  
15 ganization under this subsection shall continue to be  
16 eligible for quarters improvement and repair funds  
17 to the same extent as other Federally-owned quar-  
18 ters that are used to house personnel in Service-sup-  
19 ported programs.

20 “(4) NOTICE OF CHANGE IN RATES.—An In-  
21 dian tribe or tribal organization that exercises the  
22 authority provided under this subsection shall pro-  
23 vide occupants with not less than 60 days notice of  
24 any change in rental rates.

25 “(b) COLLECTION OF RENTS.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
2           provision of law, and subject to paragraph (2), an  
3           Indian tribe or a tribal organization that operates  
4           Federally-owned quarters pursuant to a funding  
5           agreement under the Indian Self-Determination and  
6           Education Assistance Act shall have the authority to  
7           collect rents directly from Federal employees who oc-  
8           cupy such quarters in accordance with the following:

9                   “(A) The Indian tribe or tribal organiza-  
10                  tion shall notify the Secretary and the Federal  
11                  employees involved of its election to exercise its  
12                  authority to collect rents directly from such  
13                  Federal employees.

14                   “(B) Upon the receipt of a notice described  
15                  in subparagraph (A), the Federal employees in-  
16                  volved shall pay rents for the occupancy of such  
17                  quarters directly to the Indian tribe or tribal  
18                  organization and the Secretary shall have no  
19                  further authority to collect rents from such em-  
20                  ployees through payroll deduction or otherwise.

21                   “(C) Such rent payments shall be retained  
22                  by the Indian tribe or tribal organization and  
23                  shall not be made payable to or otherwise be  
24                  deposited with the United States.

1           “(D) Such rent payments shall be depos-  
 2           ited into a separate account which shall be used  
 3           by the Indian tribe or tribal organization for  
 4           the maintenance (including capital repairs and  
 5           replacement expenses) and operation of the  
 6           quarters and facilities as the Indian tribe or  
 7           tribal organization shall determine appropriate.

8           “(2) RETROCESSION.—If an Indian tribe or  
 9           tribal organization which has made an election under  
 10          paragraph (1) requests retrocession of its authority  
 11          to directly collect rents from Federal employees oc-  
 12          cupying Federally-owned quarters, such retrocession  
 13          shall become effective on the earlier of—

14               “(A) the first day of the month that begins  
 15               not less than 180 days after the Indian tribe or  
 16               tribal organization notifies the Secretary of its  
 17               desire to retrocede; or

18               “(B) such other date as may be mutually  
 19               agreed upon by the Secretary and the Indian  
 20               tribe or tribal organization.

21          “(c) RATES.—To the extent that an Indian tribe or  
 22          tribal organization, pursuant to authority granted in sub-  
 23          section (a), establishes rental rates for Federally-owned  
 24          quarters provided to a Federal employee in Alaska, such  
 25          rents may be based on the cost of comparable private rent-

1 al housing in the nearest established community with a  
2 year-round population of 1,500 or more individuals.

3 **“SEC. 316. APPLICABILITY OF BUY AMERICAN REQUIRE-**  
4 **MENT.**

5 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall ensure that  
6 the requirements of the Buy American Act apply to all  
7 procurements made with funds provided pursuant to the  
8 authorization contained in section 318, except that Indian  
9 tribes and tribal organizations shall be exempt from such  
10 requirements.

11 “(b) FALSE OR MISLEADING LABELING.—If it has  
12 been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that  
13 any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a ‘Made  
14 in America’ inscription, or any inscription with the same  
15 meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United  
16 States that is not made in the United States, such person  
17 shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract  
18 made with funds provided pursuant to the authorization  
19 contained in section 318, pursuant to the debarment, sus-  
20 pension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections  
21 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regula-  
22 tions.

23 (c) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term ‘Buy  
24 American Act’ means title III of the Act entitled ‘An Act  
25 making appropriations for the Treasury and Post Office

1 Departments for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1934,  
 2 and for other purposes', approved March 3, 1933 (41  
 3 U.S.C. 10a et seq.).

4 **"SEC. 317. OTHER FUNDING FOR FACILITIES.**

5 "Notwithstanding any other provision of law—

6 "(1) the Secretary may accept from any source,  
 7 including Federal and State agencies, funds that are  
 8 available for the construction of health care facilities  
 9 and use such funds to plan, design and construct  
 10 health care facilities for Indians and to place such  
 11 funds into funding agreements authorized under the  
 12 Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance  
 13 Act (25 U.S.C. 450f et seq.) between the Secretary  
 14 and an Indian tribe or tribal organization, except  
 15 that the receipt of such funds shall not have an ef-  
 16 fect on the priorities established pursuant to section  
 17 301;

18 "(2) the Secretary may enter into interagency  
 19 agreements with other Federal or State agencies and  
 20 other entities and to accept funds from such Federal  
 21 or State agencies or other entities to provide for the  
 22 planning, design and construction of health care fa-  
 23 cilities to be administered by the Service or by In-  
 24 dian tribes or tribal organizations under the Indian  
 25 Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act in

1       order to carry out the purposes of this Act, together  
2       with the purposes for which such funds are appro-  
3       priated to such other Federal or State agency or for  
4       which the funds were otherwise provided;

5           “(3) any Federal agency to which funds for the  
6       construction of health care facilities are appropriated  
7       is authorized to transfer such funds to the Secretary  
8       for the construction of health care facilities to carry  
9       out the purposes of this Act as well as the purposes  
10      for which such funds are appropriated to such other  
11      Federal agency; and

12           “(4) the Secretary, acting through the Service,  
13      shall establish standards under regulations developed  
14      through rulemaking under section 802, for the plan-  
15      ning, design and construction of health care facilities  
16      serving Indians under this Act.

17   **“SEC. 318. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

18           “There is authorized to be appropriated such sums  
19   as may be necessary for each fiscal year through fiscal  
20   year 2013 to carry out this title.

1   **“TITLE IV—ACCESS TO HEALTH**  
2                   **SERVICES**

3   **“SEC. 401. TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS UNDER MEDICARE**  
4                   **PROGRAM.**

5       “(a) IN GENERAL.—Any payments received by the  
6   Service, by an Indian tribe or tribal organization pursuant  
7   to a funding agreement under the Indian Self-Determina-  
8   tion and Education Assistance Act, or by an urban Indian  
9   organization pursuant to title V of this Act for services  
10   provided to Indians eligible for benefits under title XVIII  
11   of the Social Security Act shall not be considered in deter-  
12   mining appropriations for health care and services to Indi-  
13   ans.

14       “(b) EQUAL TREATMENT.—Nothing in this Act au-  
15   thorizes the Secretary to provide services to an Indian ben-  
16   eficiary with coverage under title XVIII of the Social Secu-  
17   rity Act in preference to an Indian beneficiary without  
18   such coverage.

19       “(c) SPECIAL FUND.—

20           “(1) USE OF FUNDS.—Notwithstanding any  
21   other provision of this title or of title XVIII of the  
22   Social Security Act, payments to which any facility  
23   of the Service is entitled by reason of this section  
24   shall be placed in a special fund to be held by the  
25   Secretary and first used (to such extent or in such



1 amounts as are provided in appropriation Acts) for  
 2 the purpose of making any improvements in the pro-  
 3 grams of the Service which may be necessary to  
 4 achieve or maintain compliance with the applicable  
 5 conditions and requirements of this title and of title  
 6 XVIII of the Social Security Act. Any funds to be  
 7 reimbursed which are in excess of the amount nec-  
 8 essary to achieve or maintain such conditions and  
 9 requirements shall, subject to the consultation with  
 10 tribes being served by the service unit, be used for  
 11 reducing the health resource deficiencies of the In-  
 12 dian tribes.

13 “(2) NONAPPLICATION IN CASE OF ELECTION  
 14 FOR DIRECT BILLING.—Paragraph (1) shall not  
 15 apply upon the election of an Indian tribe or tribal  
 16 organization under section 405 to receive direct pay-  
 17 ments for services provided to Indians eligible for  
 18 benefits under title XVIII of the Social Security Act.

19 **“SEC. 402. TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS UNDER MEDICAID**  
 20 **PROGRAM.**

21 “(a) SPECIAL FUND.—

22 “(1) USE OF FUNDS.—Notwithstanding any  
 23 other provision of law, payments to which any facil-  
 24 ity of the Service (including a hospital, nursing facil-  
 25 ity, intermediate care facility for the mentally re-

1       tarded, or any other type of facility which provides  
2       services for which payment is available under title  
3       XIX of the Social Security Act) is entitled under a  
4       State plan by reason of section 1911 of such Act  
5       shall be placed in a special fund to be held by the  
6       Secretary and first used (to such extent or in such  
7       amounts as are provided in appropriation Acts) for  
8       the purpose of making any improvements in the fa-  
9       cilities of such Service which may be necessary to  
10      achieve or maintain compliance with the applicable  
11      conditions and requirements of such title. Any pay-  
12      ments which are in excess of the amount necessary  
13      to achieve or maintain such conditions and require-  
14      ments shall, subject to the consultation with tribes  
15      being served by the service unit, be used for reduc-  
16      ing the health resource deficiencies of the Indian  
17      tribes. In making payments from such fund, the Sec-  
18      retary shall ensure that each service unit of the  
19      Service receives 100 percent of the amounts to which  
20      the facilities of the Service, for which such service  
21      unit makes collections, are entitled by reason of sec-  
22      tion 1911 of the Social Security Act.

23           “(2) NONAPPLICATION IN CASE OF ELECTION  
24      FOR DIRECT BILLING.—Paragraph (1) shall not  
25      apply upon the election of an Indian tribe or tribal

1 organization under section 405 to receive direct pay-  
2 ments for services provided to Indians eligible for  
3 medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Se-  
4 curity Act.

5 “(b) PAYMENTS DISREGARDED FOR APPROPRIA-  
6 TIONS.—Any payments received under section 1911 of the  
7 Social Security Act for services provided to Indians eligible  
8 for benefits under title XIX of the Social Security Act  
9 shall not be considered in determining appropriations for  
10 the provision of health care and services to Indians.

11 “(c) DIRECT BILLING.—For provisions relating to  
12 the authority of certain Indian tribes and tribal organiza-  
13 tions to elect to directly bill for, and receive payment for,  
14 health care services provided by a hospital or clinic of such  
15 tribes or tribal organizations and for which payment may  
16 be made under this title, see section 405.

17 **“SEC. 403. REPORT.**

18 “(a) INCLUSION IN ANNUAL REPORT.—The Sec-  
19 retary shall submit to the President, for inclusion in the  
20 report required to be transmitted to the Congress under  
21 section 801, an accounting on the amount and use of  
22 funds made available to the Service pursuant to this title  
23 as a result of reimbursements under titles XVIII and XIX  
24 of the Social Security Act.

1 “(b) IDENTIFICATION OF SOURCE OF PAYMENTS.—

2 If an Indian tribe or tribal organization receives funding  
 3 from the Service under the Indian Self-Determination and  
 4 Education Assistance Act or an urban Indian organization  
 5 receives funding from the Service under Title V of this  
 6 Act and receives reimbursements or payments under title  
 7 XVIII, XIX, or XXI of the Social Security Act, such In-  
 8 dian tribe or tribal organization, or urban Indian organi-  
 9 zation, shall provide to the Service a list of each provider  
 10 enrollment number (or other identifier) under which it re-  
 11 ceives such reimbursements or payments.

12 **“SEC. 404. GRANTS TO AND FUNDING AGREEMENTS WITH**  
 13 **THE SERVICE, INDIAN TRIBES OR TRIBAL OR-**  
 14 **GANIZATIONS, AND URBAN INDIAN ORGANI-**  
 15 **ZATIONS.**

16 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make grants  
 17 to or enter into funding agreements with Indian tribes and  
 18 tribal organizations to assist such organizations in estab-  
 19 lishing and administering programs on or near Federal In-  
 20 dian reservations and trust areas and in or near Alaska  
 21 Native villages to assist individual Indians to—

22 “(1) enroll under sections 1818, 1836, and  
 23 1837 of the Social Security Act;

24 “(2) pay premiums for health insurance cov-  
 25 erage; and

1           “(3) apply for medical assistance provided pur-  
2           suant to titles XIX and XXI of the Social Security  
3           Act.

4           “(b) CONDITIONS.—The Secretary shall place condi-  
5           tions as deemed necessary to effect the purpose of this  
6           section in any funding agreement or grant which the Sec-  
7           retary makes with any Indian tribe or tribal organization  
8           pursuant to this section. Such conditions shall include, but  
9           are not limited to, requirements that the organization suc-  
10          cessfully undertake to—

11           “(1) determine the population of Indians to be  
12           served that are or could be recipients of benefits or  
13           assistance under titles XVIII, XIX, and XXI of the  
14           Social Security Act;

15           “(2) assist individual Indians in becoming fa-  
16           miliar with and utilizing such benefits and assist-  
17           ance;

18           “(3) provide transportation to such individual  
19           Indians to the appropriate offices for enrollment or  
20           applications for such benefits and assistance;

21           “(4) develop and implement—

22           “(A) a schedule of income levels to deter-  
23           mine the extent of payments of premiums by  
24           such organizations for health insurance cov-  
25           erage of needy individuals; and

1                   “(B) methods of improving the participa-  
2                   tion of Indians in receiving the benefits and as-  
3                   sistance provided under titles XVIII, XIX, and  
4                   XXI of the Social Security Act.

5           “(c) AGREEMENTS FOR RECEIPT AND PROCESSING  
6 OF APPLICATIONS.—The Secretary may enter into an  
7 agreement with an Indian tribe or tribal organization, or  
8 an urban Indian organization, which provides for the re-  
9 ceipt and processing of applications for medical assistance  
10 under title XIX of the Social Security Act, child health  
11 assistance under title XXI of such Act and benefits under  
12 title XVIII of such Act by a Service facility or a health  
13 care program administered by such Indian tribe or tribal  
14 organization, or urban Indian organization, pursuant to  
15 a funding agreement under the Indian Self-Determination  
16 and Education Assistance Act or a grant or contract en-  
17 tered into with an urban Indian organization under title  
18 V of this Act. Notwithstanding any other provision of law,  
19 such agreements shall provide for reimbursement of the  
20 cost of outreach, education regarding eligibility and bene-  
21 fits, and translation when such services are provided. The  
22 reimbursement may be included in an encounter rate or  
23 be made on a fee-for-service basis as appropriate for the  
24 provider. When necessary to carry out the terms of this  
25 section, the Secretary, acting through the Health Care Fi-

1 nancing Administration or the Service, may enter into  
 2 agreements with a State (or political subdivision thereof)  
 3 to facilitate cooperation between the State and the Service,  
 4 an Indian tribe or tribal organization, and an urban In-  
 5 dian organization.

6 “(d) GRANTS.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make  
 8 grants or enter into contracts with urban Indian or-  
 9 ganizations to assist such organizations in estab-  
 10 lishing and administering programs to assist indi-  
 11 vidual urban Indians to—

12 “(A) enroll under sections 1818, 1836, and  
 13 1837 of the Social Security Act;

14 “(B) pay premiums on behalf of such indi-  
 15 viduals for coverage under title XVIII of such  
 16 Act; and

17 “(C) apply for medical assistance provided  
 18 under title XIX of such Act and for child health  
 19 assistance under title XXI of such Act.

20 “(2) REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary shall in-  
 21 clude in the grants or contracts made or entered  
 22 into under paragraph (1) requirements that are—

23 “(A) consistent with the conditions im-  
 24 posed by the Secretary under subsection (b);

1                   “(B) appropriate to urban Indian organi-  
2                   zations and urban Indians; and

3                   “(C) necessary to carry out the purposes of  
4                   this section.

5   **“SEC. 405. DIRECT BILLING AND REIMBURSEMENT OF**  
6                   **MEDICARE, MEDICAID, AND OTHER THIRD**  
7                   **PARTY PAYORS.**

8           “(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF DIRECT BILLING PRO-  
9   GRAM.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-  
11           lish a program under which Indian tribes, tribal or-  
12           ganizations, and Alaska Native health organizations  
13           that contract or compact for the operation of a hos-  
14           pital or clinic of the Service under the Indian Self-  
15           Determination and Education Assistance Act may  
16           elect to directly bill for, and receive payment for,  
17           health care services provided by such hospital or  
18           clinic for which payment is made under the medicare  
19           program established under title XVIII of the Social  
20           Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.), under the  
21           medicaid program established under title XIX of the  
22           Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.), or  
23           from any other third party payor.

24           “(2) APPLICATION OF 100 PERCENT FMAP.—

25           The third sentence of section 1905(b) of the Social



1 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(b)) shall apply for  
 2 purposes of reimbursement under title XIX of the  
 3 Social Security Act for health care services directly  
 4 billed under the program established under this sec-  
 5 tion.

6 “(b) DIRECT REIMBURSEMENT.—

7 “(1) USE OF FUNDS.—Each hospital or clinic  
 8 participating in the program described in subsection  
 9 (a) of this section shall be reimbursed directly under  
 10 titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act for  
 11 services furnished, without regard to the provisions  
 12 of section 1880(c) of the Social Security Act (42  
 13 U.S.C. 1395qq(c)) and sections 402(a) and  
 14 807(b)(2)(A), but all funds so reimbursed shall first  
 15 be used by the hospital or clinic for the purpose of  
 16 making any improvements in the hospital or clinic  
 17 that may be necessary to achieve or maintain com-  
 18 pliance with the conditions and requirements appli-  
 19 cable generally to facilities of such type under title  
 20 XVIII or XIX of the Social Security Act. Any funds  
 21 so reimbursed which are in excess of the amount  
 22 necessary to achieve or maintain such conditions  
 23 shall be used—

24 “(A) solely for improving the health re-  
 25 sources deficiency level of the Indian tribe; and

1           “(B) in accordance with the regulations of  
2           the Service applicable to funds provided by the  
3           Service under any contract entered into under  
4           the Indian Self-Determination Act (25 U.S.C.  
5           450f et seq.).

6           “(2) AUDITS.—The amounts paid to the hos-  
7           pitals and clinics participating in the program estab-  
8           lished under this section shall be subject to all audit-  
9           ing requirements applicable to programs adminis-  
10          tered directly by the Service and to facilities partici-  
11          pating in the medicare and medicaid programs  
12          under titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security  
13          Act.

14          “(3) SECRETARIAL OVERSIGHT.—The Secretary  
15          shall monitor the performance of hospitals and clin-  
16          ics participating in the program established under  
17          this section, and shall require such hospitals and  
18          clinics to submit reports on the program to the Sec-  
19          retary on an annual basis.

20          “(4) NO PAYMENTS FROM SPECIAL FUNDS.—  
21          Notwithstanding section 1880(c) of the Social Secu-  
22          rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395qq(c)) or section 402(a), no  
23          payment may be made out of the special funds de-  
24          scribed in such sections for the benefit of any hos-  
25          pital or clinic during the period that the hospital or

1 clinic participates in the program established under  
2 this section.

3 “(c) REQUIREMENTS FOR PARTICIPATION.—

4 “(1) APPLICATION.—Except as provided in  
5 paragraph (2)(B), in order to be eligible for partici-  
6 pation in the program established under this section,  
7 an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or Alaska Na-  
8 tive health organization shall submit an application  
9 to the Secretary that establishes to the satisfaction  
10 of the Secretary that—

11 “(A) the Indian tribe, tribal organization,  
12 or Alaska Native health organization contracts  
13 or compacts for the operation of a facility of the  
14 Service;

15 “(B) the facility is eligible to participate in  
16 the medicare or medicaid programs under sec-  
17 tion 1880 or 1911 of the Social Security Act  
18 (42 U.S.C. 1395qq; 1396j);

19 “(C) the facility meets the requirements  
20 that apply to programs operated directly by the  
21 Service; and

22 “(D) the facility—

23 “(i) is accredited by an accrediting  
24 body as eligible for reimbursement under  
25 the medicare or medicaid programs; or

1                   “(ii) has submitted a plan, which has  
2                   been approved by the Secretary, for achiev-  
3                   ing such accreditation.

4                   “(2) APPROVAL.—

5                   “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall  
6                   review and approve a qualified application not  
7                   later than 90 days after the date the applica-  
8                   tion is submitted to the Secretary unless the  
9                   Secretary determines that any of the criteria set  
10                  forth in paragraph (1) are not met.

11                  “(B) GRANDFATHER OF DEMONSTRATION  
12                  PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS.—Any participant in  
13                  the demonstration program authorized under  
14                  this section as in effect on the day before the  
15                  date of enactment of the Alaska Native and  
16                  American Indian Direct Reimbursement Act of  
17                  2000 shall be deemed approved for participa-  
18                  tion in the program established under this sec-  
19                  tion and shall not be required to submit an ap-  
20                  plication in order to participate in the program.

21                  “(C) DURATION.—An approval by the Sec-  
22                  retary of a qualified application under subpara-  
23                  graph (A), or a deemed approval of a dem-  
24                  onstration program under subparagraph (B),  
25                  shall continue in effect as long as the approved

1 applicant or the deemed approved demonstra-  
2 tion program meets the requirements of this  
3 section.

4 “(d) EXAMINATION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF  
5 CHANGES.—

6 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
7 through the Service, and with the assistance of the  
8 Administrator of the Health Care Financing Admin-  
9 istration, shall examine on an ongoing basis and  
10 implement—

11 “(A) any administrative changes that may  
12 be necessary to facilitate direct billing and re-  
13 imbursement under the program established  
14 under this section, including any agreements  
15 with States that may be necessary to provide  
16 for direct billing under title XIX of the Social  
17 Security Act; and

18 “(B) any changes that may be necessary to  
19 enable participants in the program established  
20 under this section to provide to the Service  
21 medical records information on patients served  
22 under the program that is consistent with the  
23 medical records information system of the Serv-  
24 ice.

1           “(2) ACCOUNTING INFORMATION.—The ac-  
2           counting information that a participant in the pro-  
3           gram established under this section shall be required  
4           to report shall be the same as the information re-  
5           quired to be reported by participants in the dem-  
6           onstration program authorized under this section as  
7           in effect on the day before the date of enactment of  
8           the Alaska Native and American Indian Direct Re-  
9           imbursement Act of 2000. The Secretary may from  
10          time to time, after consultation with the program  
11          participants, change the accounting information sub-  
12          mission requirements.

13          “(e) WITHDRAWAL FROM PROGRAM.—A participant  
14          in the program established under this section may with-  
15          draw from participation in the same manner and under  
16          the same conditions that a tribe or tribal organization may  
17          retrocede a contracted program to the Secretary under au-  
18          thority of the Indian Self-Determination Act (25 U.S.C.  
19          450 et seq.). All cost accounting and billing authority  
20          under the program established under this section shall be  
21          returned to the Secretary upon the Secretary’s acceptance  
22          of the withdrawal of participation in this program.

1 **“SEC. 406. REIMBURSEMENT FROM CERTAIN THIRD PAR-**  
2 **TIES OF COSTS OF HEALTH SERVICES.**

3 “(a) RIGHT OF RECOVERY.—Except as provided in  
4 subsection (g), the United States, an Indian tribe or tribal  
5 organization shall have the right to recover the reasonable  
6 charges billed or expenses incurred by the Secretary or  
7 an Indian tribe or tribal organization in providing health  
8 services, through the Service or an Indian tribe or tribal  
9 organization to any individual to the same extent that  
10 such individual, or any nongovernmental provider of such  
11 services, would be eligible to receive reimbursement or in-  
12 demnification for such charges or expenses if—

13 “(1) such services had been provided by a non-  
14 governmental provider; and

15 “(2) such individual had been required to pay  
16 such charges or expenses and did pay such expenses.

17 “(b) URBAN INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS.—Except as  
18 provided in subsection (g), an urban Indian organization  
19 shall have the right to recover the reasonable charges  
20 billed or expenses incurred by the organization in pro-  
21 viding health services to any individual to the same extent  
22 that such individual, or any other nongovernmental pro-  
23 vider of such services, would be eligible to receive reim-  
24 bursement or indemnification for such charges or expenses  
25 if such individual had been required to pay such charges  
26 or expenses and did pay such charges or expenses.

1       “(c) LIMITATIONS ON RECOVERIES FROM STATES.—

2 Subsections (a) and (b) shall provide a right of recovery  
3 against any State, only if the injury, illness, or disability  
4 for which health services were provided is covered under—

5               “(1) workers’ compensation laws; or

6               “(2) a no-fault automobile accident insurance  
7 plan or program.

8       “(d) NONAPPLICATION OF OTHER LAWS.—No law of  
9 any State, or of any political subdivision of a State and  
10 no provision of any contract entered into or renewed after  
11 the date of enactment of the Indian Health Care Amend-  
12 ments of 1988, shall prevent or hinder the right of recov-  
13 ery of the United States or an Indian tribe or tribal orga-  
14 nization under subsection (a), or an urban Indian organi-  
15 zation under subsection (b).

16       “(e) NO EFFECT ON PRIVATE RIGHTS OF ACTION.—  
17 No action taken by the United States or an Indian tribe  
18 or tribal organization to enforce the right of recovery pro-  
19 vided under subsection (a), or by an urban Indian organi-  
20 zation to enforce the right of recovery provided under sub-  
21 section (b), shall affect the right of any person to any  
22 damages (other than damages for the cost of health serv-  
23 ices provided by the Secretary through the Service).

24       “(f) METHODS OF ENFORCEMENT.—



1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The United States or an  
2           Indian tribe or tribal organization may enforce the  
3           right of recovery provided under subsection (a), and  
4           an urban Indian organization may enforce the right  
5           of recovery provided under subsection (b), by—

6                   “(A) intervening or joining in any civil ac-  
7                   tion or proceeding brought—

8                           “(i) by the individual for whom health  
9                           services were provided by the Secretary, an  
10                          Indian tribe or tribal organization, or  
11                          urban Indian organization; or

12                           “(ii) by any representative or heirs of  
13                          such individual; or

14                          “(B) instituting a civil action.

15           “(2) NOTICE.—All reasonable efforts shall be  
16           made to provide notice of an action instituted in ac-  
17           cordance with paragraph (1)(B) to the individual to  
18           whom health services were provided, either before or  
19           during the pendency of such action.

20           “(g) LIMITATION.—Notwithstanding this section, ab-  
21           sent specific written authorization by the governing body  
22           of an Indian tribe for the period of such authorization  
23           (which may not be for a period of more than 1 year and  
24           which may be revoked at any time upon written notice by  
25           the governing body to the Service), neither the United

1 States through the Service, nor an Indian tribe or tribal  
 2 organization under a funding agreement pursuant to the  
 3 Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act,  
 4 nor an urban Indian organization funded under title V,  
 5 shall have a right of recovery under this section if the in-  
 6 jury, illness, or disability for which health services were  
 7 provided is covered under a self-insurance plan funded by  
 8 an Indian tribe or tribal organization, or urban Indian or-  
 9 ganization. Where such tribal authorization is provided,  
 10 the Service may receive and expend such funds for the  
 11 provision of additional health services.

12 “(h) COSTS AND ATTORNEYS’ FEES.—In any action  
 13 brought to enforce the provisions of this section, a pre-  
 14 vailing plaintiff shall be awarded reasonable attorneys’  
 15 fees and costs of litigation.

16 “(i) RIGHT OF ACTION AGAINST INSURERS AND EM-  
 17 PLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS.—

18 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Where an insurance com-  
 19 pany or employee benefit plan fails or refuses to pay  
 20 the amount due under subsection (a) for services  
 21 provided to an individual who is a beneficiary, par-  
 22 ticipant, or insured of such company or plan, the  
 23 United States or an Indian tribe or tribal organiza-  
 24 tion shall have a right to assert and pursue all the  
 25 claims and remedies against such company or plan,

1       and against the fiduciaries of such company or plan,  
2       that the individual could assert or pursue under ap-  
3       plicable Federal, State or tribal law.

4           “(2) URBAN INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS.—Where  
5       an insurance company or employee benefit plan fails  
6       or refuses to pay the amounts due under subsection  
7       (b) for health services provided to an individual who  
8       is a beneficiary, participant, or insured of such com-  
9       pany or plan, the urban Indian organization shall  
10      have a right to assert and pursue all the claims and  
11      remedies against such company or plan, and against  
12      the fiduciaries of such company or plan, that the in-  
13      dividual could assert or pursue under applicable  
14      Federal or State law.

15      “(j) NONAPPLICATION OF CLAIMS FILING REQUIRE-  
16      MENTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision in law, the  
17      Service, an Indian tribe or tribal organization, or an urban  
18      Indian organization shall have a right of recovery for any  
19      otherwise reimbursable claim filed on a current HCFA-  
20      1500 or UB-92 form, or the current NSF electronic for-  
21      mat, or their successors. No health plan shall deny pay-  
22      ment because a claim has not been submitted in a unique  
23      format that differs from such forms.

1   **“SEC. 407. CREDITING OF REIMBURSEMENTS.**

2           “(a) RETENTION OF FUNDS.—Except as provided in  
3   section 202(d), this title, and section 807, all reimburse-  
4   ments received or recovered under the authority of this  
5   Act, Public Law 87–693, or any other provision of law,  
6   by reason of the provision of health services by the Service  
7   or by an Indian tribe or tribal organization under a fund-  
8   ing agreement pursuant to the Indian Self-Determination  
9   and Education Assistance Act, or by an urban Indian or-  
10   ganization funded under title V, shall be retained by the  
11   Service or that tribe or tribal organization and shall be  
12   available for the facilities, and to carry out the programs,  
13   of the Service or that tribe or tribal organization to pro-  
14   vide health care services to Indians.

15          “(b) NO OFFSET OF FUNDS.—The Service may not  
16   offset or limit the amount of funds obligated to any service  
17   unit or entity receiving funding from the Service because  
18   of the receipt of reimbursements under subsection (a).

19   **“SEC. 408. PURCHASING HEALTH CARE COVERAGE.**

20          “An Indian tribe or tribal organization, and an urban  
21   Indian organization may utilize funding from the Sec-  
22   retary under this Act to purchase managed care coverage  
23   for Service beneficiaries (including insurance to limit the  
24   financial risks of managed care entities) from—

25               “(1) a tribally owned and operated managed  
26   care plan;

1           “(2) a State or locally-authorized or licensed  
2 managed care plan; or

3           “(3) a health insurance provider.

4   **“SEC. 409. INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF VET-**  
5                   **ERAN’S AFFAIRS, AND OTHER FEDERAL**  
6                   **AGENCY HEALTH FACILITIES AND SERVICES**  
7                   **SHARING.**

8           “(a) EXAMINATION OF FEASIBILITY OF ARRANGE-  
9 MENTS.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall exam-  
11 ine the feasibility of entering into arrangements or  
12 expanding existing arrangements for the sharing of  
13 medical facilities and services between the Service  
14 and the Veterans’ Administration, and other appro-  
15 priate Federal agencies, including those within the  
16 Department, and shall, in accordance with sub-  
17 section (b), prepare a report on the feasibility of  
18 such arrangements.

19           “(2) SUBMISSION OF REPORT.—Not later than  
20 September 30, 2001, the Secretary shall submit the  
21 report required under paragraph (1) to Congress.

22           “(3) CONSULTATION REQUIRED.—The Sec-  
23 retary may not finalize any arrangement described  
24 in paragraph (1) without first consulting with the  
25 affected Indian tribes.

1       “(b) LIMITATIONS.—The Secretary shall not take  
2 any action under this section or under subchapter IV of  
3 chapter 81 of title 38, United States Code, which would  
4 impair—

5               “(1) the priority access of any Indian to health  
6 care services provided through the Service;

7               “(2) the quality of health care services provided  
8 to any Indian through the Service;

9               “(3) the priority access of any veteran to health  
10 care services provided by the Veterans’ Administra-  
11 tion;

12              “(4) the quality of health care services provided  
13 to any veteran by the Veteran’s Administration;

14              “(5) the eligibility of any Indian to receive  
15 health services through the Service; or

16              “(6) the eligibility of any Indian who is a vet-  
17 eran to receive health services through the Veterans’  
18 Administration provided, however, the Service or the  
19 Indian tribe or tribal organization shall be reim-  
20 bursed by the Veterans’ Administration where serv-  
21 ices are provided through the Service or Indian  
22 tribes or tribal organizations to beneficiaries eligible  
23 for services from the Veterans’ Administration, not-  
24 withstanding any other provision of law.

1       “(c) AGREEMENTS FOR PARITY IN SERVICES.—The  
2 Service may enter into agreements with other Federal  
3 agencies to assist in achieving parity in services for Indi-  
4 ans. Nothing in this section may be construed as creating  
5 any right of a veteran to obtain health services from the  
6 Service.

7       **“SEC. 410. PAYOR OF LAST RESORT.**

8       “The Service, and programs operated by Indian  
9 tribes or tribal organizations, or urban Indian organiza-  
10 tions shall be the payor of last resort for services provided  
11 to individuals eligible for services from the Service and  
12 such programs, notwithstanding any Federal, State or  
13 local law to the contrary, unless such law explicitly pro-  
14 vides otherwise.

15       **“SEC. 411. RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM FEDERAL HEALTH**  
16                               **CARE PROGRAMS.**

17       “Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the  
18 Service, Indian tribes or tribal organizations, and urban  
19 Indian organizations (notwithstanding limitations on who  
20 is eligible to receive services from such entities) shall be  
21 entitled to receive payment or reimbursement for services  
22 provided by such entities from any Federally funded  
23 health care program, unless there is an explicit prohibition  
24 on such payments in the applicable authorizing statute.

1   **“SEC. 412. TUBA CITY DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.**

2           “(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other pro-  
3 vision of law, including the Anti-Deficiency Act, provided  
4 the Indian tribes to be served approve, the Service in the  
5 Tuba City Service Unit may—

6           “(1) enter into a demonstration project with the  
7 State of Arizona under which the Service would pro-  
8 vide certain specified medicaid services to individuals  
9 dually eligible for services from the Service and for  
10 medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Se-  
11 curity Act in return for payment on a capitated  
12 basis from the State of Arizona; and

13           “(2) purchase insurance to limit the financial  
14 risks under the project.

15           “(b) EXTENSION OF PROJECT.—The demonstration  
16 project authorized under subsection (a) may be extended  
17 to other service units in Arizona, subject to the approval  
18 of the Indian tribes to be served in such service units, the  
19 Service, and the State of Arizona.

20   **“SEC. 413. ACCESS TO FEDERAL INSURANCE.**

21           “Notwithstanding the provisions of title 5, United  
22 States Code, Executive Order, or administrative regula-  
23 tion, an Indian tribe or tribal organization carrying out  
24 programs under the Indian Self-Determination and Edu-  
25 cation Assistance Act or an urban Indian organization car-  
26 rying out programs under title V of this Act shall be enti-



1 tled to purchase coverage, rights and benefits for the em-  
 2 ployees of such Indian tribe or tribal organization, or  
 3 urban Indian organization, under chapter 89 of title 5,  
 4 United States Code, and chapter 87 of such title if nec-  
 5 essary employee deductions and agency contributions in  
 6 payment for the coverage, rights, and benefits for the pe-  
 7 riod of employment with such Indian tribe or tribal organi-  
 8 zation, or urban Indian organization, are currently depos-  
 9 ited in the applicable Employee's Fund under such title.

10 **“SEC. 414. CONSULTATION AND RULEMAKING.**

11       “(a) CONSULTATION.—Prior to the adoption of any  
 12 policy or regulation by the Health Care Financing Admin-  
 13 istration, the Secretary shall require the Administrator of  
 14 that Administration to—

15               “(1) identify the impact such policy or regula-  
 16 tion may have on the Service, Indian tribes or tribal  
 17 organizations, and urban Indian organizations;

18               “(2) provide to the Service, Indian tribes or  
 19 tribal organizations, and urban Indian organizations  
 20 the information described in paragraph (1);

21               “(3) engage in consultation, consistent with the  
 22 requirements of Executive Order 13084 of May 14,  
 23 1998, with the Service, Indian tribes or tribal orga-  
 24 nizations, and urban Indian organizations prior to  
 25 enacting any such policy or regulation.

1       “(b) RULEMAKING.—The Administrator of the  
 2 Health Care Financing Administration shall participate in  
 3 the negotiated rulemaking provided for under title VIII  
 4 with regard to any regulations necessary to implement the  
 5 provisions of this title that relate to the Social Security  
 6 Act.

7       **“SEC. 415. LIMITATIONS ON CHARGES.**

8       “‘No provider of health services that is eligible to re-  
 9 ceive payments or reimbursements under titles XVIII,  
 10 XIX, or XXI of the Social Security Act or from any Feder-  
 11 ally funded (whether in whole or part) health care pro-  
 12 gram may seek to recover payment for services—

13               “(1) that are covered under and furnished to an  
 14 individual eligible for the contract health services  
 15 program operated by the Service, by an Indian tribe  
 16 or tribal organization, or furnished to an urban In-  
 17 dian eligible for health services purchased by an  
 18 urban Indian organization, in an amount in excess  
 19 of the lowest amount paid by any other payor for  
 20 comparable services; or

21               “(2) for examinations or other diagnostic proce-  
 22 dures that are not medically necessary if such proce-  
 23 dures have already been performed by the referring  
 24 Indian health program and reported to the provider.

1 **“SEC. 416. LIMITATION ON SECRETARY’S WAIVER AUTHOR-**  
2 **ITY.**

3 “Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Sec-  
4 retary may not waive the application of section  
5 1902(a)(13)(D) of the Social Security Act to any State  
6 plan under title XIX of the Social Security Act.

7 **“SEC. 417. WAIVER OF MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SANC-**  
8 **TIONS.**

9 “Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the  
10 Service or an Indian tribe or tribal organization or an  
11 urban Indian organization operating a health program  
12 under the Indian Self-Determination and Education As-  
13 sistance Act shall be entitled to seek a waiver of sanctions  
14 imposed under title XVIII, XIX, or XXI of the Social Se-  
15 curity Act as if such entity were directly responsible for  
16 administering the State health care program.

17 **“SEC. 418. MEANING OF ‘REMUNERATION’ FOR PURPOSES**  
18 **OF SAFE HARBOR PROVISIONS; ANTITRUST**  
19 **IMMUNITY.**

20 “(a) MEANING OF REMUNERATION.—Notwith-  
21 standing any other provision of law, the term ‘remunera-  
22 tion’ as used in sections 1128A and 1128B of the Social  
23 Security Act shall not include any exchange of anything  
24 of value between or among—

25 “(1) any Indian tribe or tribal organization or  
26 an urban Indian organization that administers

1 health programs under the authority of the Indian  
2 Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act;

3 “(2) any such Indian tribe or tribal organiza-  
4 tion or urban Indian organization and the Service;

5 “(3) any such Indian tribe or tribal organiza-  
6 tion or urban Indian organization and any patient  
7 served or eligible for service under such programs,  
8 including patients served or eligible for service pur-  
9 suant to section 813 of this Act (as in effect on the  
10 day before the date of enactment of the Indian  
11 Health Care Improvement Act Reauthorization of  
12 2001); or

13 “(4) any such Indian tribe or tribal organiza-  
14 tion or urban Indian organization and any third  
15 party required by contract, section 206 or 207 of  
16 this Act (as so in effect), or other applicable law, to  
17 pay or reimburse the reasonable health care costs in-  
18 curred by the United States or any such Indian tribe  
19 or tribal organization or urban Indian organization;  
20 provided the exchange arises from or relates to such health  
21 programs.

22 “(b) ANTITRUST IMMUNITY.—An Indian tribe or  
23 tribal organization or an urban Indian organization that  
24 administers health programs under the authority of the  
25 Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act

1 or title V shall be deemed to be an agency of the United  
 2 States and immune from liability under the Acts com-  
 3 monly known as the Sherman Act, the Clayton Act, the  
 4 Robinson-Patman Anti-Discrimination Act, the Federal  
 5 Trade Commission Act, and any other Federal, State, or  
 6 local antitrust laws, with regard to any transaction, agree-  
 7 ment, or conduct that relates to such programs.

8 **“SEC. 419. CO-INSURANCE, CO-PAYMENTS, DEDUCTIBLES**  
 9 **AND PREMIUMS.**

10 “(a) EXEMPTION FROM COST-SHARING REQUIRE-  
 11 MENTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of Federal  
 12 or State law, no Indian who is eligible for services under  
 13 title XVIII, XIX, or XXI of the Social Security Act, or  
 14 under any other Federally funded health care programs,  
 15 may be charged a deductible, co-payment, or co-insurance  
 16 for any service provided by or through the Service, an In-  
 17 dian tribe or tribal organization or urban Indian organiza-  
 18 tion, nor may the payment or reimbursement due to the  
 19 Service or an Indian tribe or tribal organization or urban  
 20 Indian organization be reduced by the amount of the de-  
 21 ductible, co-payment, or co-insurance that would be due  
 22 from the Indian but for the operation of this section. For  
 23 the purposes of this section, the term ‘through’ shall in-  
 24 clude services provided directly, by referral, or under con-  
 25 tracts or other arrangements between the Service, an In-

1 dian tribe or tribal organization or an urban Indian orga-  
 2 nization and another health provider.

3 “(b) EXEMPTION FROM PREMIUMS.—

4 “(1) MEDICAID AND STATE CHILDREN’S  
 5 HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM.—Notwithstanding  
 6 any other provision of Federal or State law, no In-  
 7 dian who is otherwise eligible for medical assistance  
 8 under title XIX of the Social Security Act or child  
 9 health assistance under title XXI of such Act may  
 10 be charged a premium as a condition of receiving  
 11 such assistance under title XIX of XXI of such Act.

12 “(2) MEDICARE ENROLLMENT PREMIUM PEN-  
 13 ALTIES.—Notwithstanding section 1839(b) of the  
 14 Social Security Act or any other provision of Federal  
 15 or State law, no Indian who is eligible for benefits  
 16 under part B of title XVIII of the Social Security  
 17 Act, but for the payment of premiums, shall be  
 18 charged a penalty for enrolling in such part at a  
 19 time later than the Indian might otherwise have  
 20 been first eligible to do so. The preceding sentence  
 21 applies whether an Indian pays for premiums under  
 22 such part directly or such premiums are paid by an-  
 23 other person or entity, including a State, the Serv-  
 24 ice, an Indian Tribe or tribal organization, or an  
 25 urban Indian organization.

1 **“SEC. 420. INCLUSION OF INCOME AND RESOURCES FOR**  
2 **PURPOSES OF MEDICALLY NEEDY MEDICAID**  
3 **ELIGIBILITY.**

4 “For the purpose of determining the eligibility under  
5 section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(IV) of the Social Security Act  
6 of an Indian for medical assistance under a State plan  
7 under title XIX of such Act, the cost of providing services  
8 to an Indian in a health program of the Service, an Indian  
9 Tribe or tribal organization, or an urban Indian organiza-  
10 tion shall be deemed to have been an expenditure for  
11 health care by the Indian.

12 **“SEC. 421. ESTATE RECOVERY PROVISIONS.**

13 “Notwithstanding any other provision of Federal or  
14 State law, the following property may not be included  
15 when determining eligibility for services or implementing  
16 estate recovery rights under title XVIII, XIX, or XXI of  
17 the Social Security Act, or any other health care programs  
18 funded in whole or part with Federal funds:

19 “(1) Income derived from rents, leases, or roy-  
20 alties of property held in trust for individuals by the  
21 Federal Government.

22 “(2) Income derived from rents, leases, royal-  
23 ties, or natural resources (including timber and fish-  
24 ing activities) resulting from the exercise of Feder-  
25 ally protected rights, whether collected by an indi-

1       vidual or a tribal group and distributed to individ-  
2       uals.

3               “(3) Property, including interests in real prop-  
4       erty currently or formerly held in trust by the Fed-  
5       eral Government which is protected under applicable  
6       Federal, State or tribal law or custom from re-  
7       course, including public domain allotments.

8               “(4) Property that has unique religious or cul-  
9       tural significance or that supports subsistence or  
10      traditional life style according to applicable tribal  
11      law or custom.

12   **“SEC. 422. MEDICAL CHILD SUPPORT.**

13       “Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a par-  
14      ent shall not be responsible for reimbursing the Federal  
15      Government or a State for the cost of medical services pro-  
16      vided to a child by or through the Service, an Indian tribe  
17      or tribal organization or an urban Indian organization.  
18      For the purposes of this subsection, the term ‘through’  
19      includes services provided directly, by referral, or under  
20      contracts or other arrangements between the Service, an  
21      Indian Tribe or tribal organization or an urban Indian or-  
22      ganization and another health provider.

23   **“SEC. 423. PROVISIONS RELATING TO MANAGED CARE.**

24       “(a) RECOVERY FROM MANAGED CARE PLANS.—  
25      Notwithstanding any other provision in law, the Service,



1 an Indian Tribe or tribal organization or an urban Indian  
2 organization shall have a right of recovery under section  
3 408 from all private and public health plans or programs,  
4 including the medicare, medicaid, and State children's  
5 health insurance programs under titles XVIII, XIX, and  
6 XXI of the Social Security Act, for the reasonable costs  
7 of delivering health services to Indians entitled to receive  
8 services from the Service, an Indian Tribe or tribal organi-  
9 zation or an urban Indian organization.

10 “(b) LIMITATION.—No provision of law or regulation,  
11 or of any contract, may be relied upon or interpreted to  
12 deny or reduce payments otherwise due under subsection  
13 (a), except to the extent the Service, an Indian tribe or  
14 tribal organization, or an urban Indian organization has  
15 entered into an agreement with a managed care entity re-  
16 garding services to be provided to Indians or rates to be  
17 paid for such services, provided that such an agreement  
18 may not be made a prerequisite for such payments to be  
19 made.

20 “(c) PARITY.—Payments due under subsection (a)  
21 from a managed care entity may not be paid at a rate  
22 that is less than the rate paid to a ‘preferred provider’  
23 by the entity or, in the event there is no such rate, the  
24 usual and customary fee for equivalent services.

1       “(d) NO CLAIM REQUIREMENT.—A managed care  
2 entity may not deny payment under subsection (a) because  
3 an enrollee with the entity has not submitted a claim.

4       “(e) DIRECT BILLING.—Notwithstanding the pre-  
5 ceding subsections of this section, the Service, an Indian  
6 tribe or tribal organization, or an urban Indian organiza-  
7 tion that provides a health service to an Indian entitled  
8 to medical assistance under the State plan under title XIX  
9 of the Social Security Act or enrolled in a child health  
10 plan under title XXI of such Act shall have the right to  
11 be paid directly by the State agency administering such  
12 plans notwithstanding any agreements the State may have  
13 entered into with managed care organizations or pro-  
14 viders.

15       “(f) REQUIREMENT FOR MEDICAID MANAGED CARE  
16 ENTITIES.—A managed care entity (as defined in section  
17 1932(a)(1)(B) of the Social Security Act shall, as a condi-  
18 tion of participation in the State plan under title XIX of  
19 such Act, offer a contract to health programs administered  
20 by the Service, an Indian tribe or tribal organization or  
21 an urban Indian organization that provides health services  
22 in the geographic area served by the managed care entity  
23 and such contract (or other provider participation agree-  
24 ment) shall contain terms and conditions of participation

1 and payment no more restrictive or onerous than those  
2 provided for in this section.

3 “(g) PROHIBITION.—Notwithstanding any other pro-  
4 vision of law or any waiver granted by the Secretary no  
5 Indian may be assigned automatically or by default under  
6 any managed care entity participating in a State plan  
7 under title XIX or XXI of the Social Security Act unless  
8 the Indian had the option of enrolling in a managed care  
9 plan or health program administered by the Service, an  
10 Indian tribe or tribal organization, or an urban Indian or-  
11 ganization.

12 “(h) INDIAN MANAGED CARE PLANS.—Notwith-  
13 standing any other provision of law, any State entering  
14 into agreements with one or more managed care organiza-  
15 tions to provide services under title XIX or XXI of the  
16 Social Security Act shall enter into such an agreement  
17 with the Service, an Indian tribe or tribal organization or  
18 an urban Indian organization under which such an entity  
19 may provide services to Indians who may be eligible or  
20 required to enroll with a managed care organization  
21 through enrollment in an Indian managed care organiza-  
22 tion that provides services similar to those offered by other  
23 managed care organizations in the State. The Secretary  
24 and the State are hereby authorized to waive requirements  
25 regarding discrimination, capitalization, and other matters

1 that might otherwise prevent an Indian managed care or-  
2 ganization or health program from meeting Federal or  
3 State standards applicable to such organizations, provided  
4 such Indian managed care organization or health program  
5 offers Indian enrollees services of an equivalent quality to  
6 that required of other managed care organizations.

7 “(i) ADVERTISING.—A managed care organization  
8 entering into a contract to provide services to Indians on  
9 or near an Indian reservation shall provide a certificate  
10 of coverage or similar type of document that is written  
11 in the Indian language of the majority of the Indian popu-  
12 lation residing on such reservation.

13 **“SEC. 424. NAVAJO NATION MEDICAID AGENCY.**

14 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other pro-  
15 vision of law, the Secretary may treat the Navajo Nation  
16 as a State under title XIX of the Social Security Act for  
17 purposes of providing medical assistance to Indians living  
18 within the boundaries of the Navajo Nation.

19 “(b) ASSIGNMENT AND PAYMENT.—Notwithstanding  
20 any other provision of law, the Secretary may assign and  
21 pay all expenditures related to the provision of services  
22 to Indians living within the boundaries of the Navajo Na-  
23 tion under title XIX of the Social Security Act (including  
24 administrative expenditures) that are currently paid to or  
25 would otherwise be paid to the States of Arizona, New

1 Mexico, and Utah, to an entity established by the Navajo  
2 Nation and approved by the Secretary, which shall be de-  
3 nominated the Navajo Nation Medicaid Agency.

4 “(c) AUTHORITY.—The Navajo Nation Medicaid  
5 Agency shall serve Indians living within the boundaries of  
6 the Navajo Nation and shall have the same authority and  
7 perform the same functions as other State agency respon-  
8 sible for the administration of the State plan under title  
9 XIX of the Social Security Act.

10 “(d) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary may  
11 directly assist the Navajo Nation in the development and  
12 implementation of a Navajo Nation Medicaid Agency for  
13 the administration, eligibility, payment, and delivery of  
14 medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security  
15 Act (which shall, for purposes of reimbursement to such  
16 Nation, include Western and traditional Navajo healing  
17 services) within the Navajo Nation. Such assistance may  
18 include providing funds for demonstration projects con-  
19 ducted with such Nation.

20 “(e) FMAP.—Notwithstanding section 1905(b) of  
21 the Social Security Act, the Federal medical assistance  
22 percentage shall be 100 per cent with respect to amounts  
23 the Navajo Nation Medicaid agency expends for medical  
24 assistance and related administrative costs.

1       “(f) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The Secretary shall have  
 2 the authority to waive applicable provisions of Title XIX  
 3 of the Social Security Act to establish, develop and imple-  
 4 ment the Navajo Nation Medicaid Agency.

5       “(g) SCHIP.—At the option of the Navajo Nation,  
 6 the Secretary may treat the Navajo Nation as a State for  
 7 purposes of title XXI of the Social Security Act under  
 8 terms equivalent to those described in the preceding sub-  
 9 sections of this section.

10   **“SEC. 425. INDIAN ADVISORY COMMITTEES.**

11       “(a) NATIONAL INDIAN TECHNICAL ADVISORY  
 12 GROUP.—The Administrator of the Health Care Financ-  
 13 ing Administration shall establish and fund the expenses  
 14 of a National Indian Technical Advisory Group which shall  
 15 have no fewer than 14 members, including at least 1 mem-  
 16 ber designated by the Indian tribes and tribal organiza-  
 17 tions in each service area, 1 urban Indian organization  
 18 representative, and 1 member representing the Service.  
 19 The scope of the activities of such group shall be estab-  
 20 lished under section 802 provided that such scope shall  
 21 include providing comment on and advice regarding the  
 22 programs funded under titles XVIII, XIX, and XXI of the  
 23 Social Security Act or regarding any other health care pro-  
 24 gram funded (in whole or part) by the Health Care Fi-  
 25 nancing Administration.

1       “(b) INDIAN MEDICAID ADVISORY COMMITTEES.—  
 2       The Administrator of the Health Care Financing Adminis-  
 3       tration shall establish and provide funding for a Indian  
 4       Medicaid Advisory Committee made up of designees of the  
 5       Service, Indian tribes and tribal organizations and urban  
 6       Indian organizations in each State in which the Service  
 7       directly operates a health program or in which there is  
 8       one or more Indian tribe or tribal organization or urban  
 9       Indian organization.

10   **“SEC. 426. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

11       There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as  
 12       may be necessary for each of fiscal years 2002 through  
 13       2013 to carry out this title.”.

14       **“TITLE V—HEALTH SERVICES**  
 15       **FOR URBAN INDIANS**

16   **“SEC. 501. PURPOSE.**

17       “The purpose of this title is to establish programs  
 18       in urban centers to make health services more accessible  
 19       and available to urban Indians.

20   **“SEC. 502. CONTRACTS WITH, AND GRANTS TO, URBAN IN-**  
 21       **DIAN ORGANIZATIONS.**

22       “Under the authority of the Act of November 2, 1921  
 23       (25 U.S.C. 13) (commonly known as the Snyder Act), the  
 24       Secretary, through the Service, shall enter into contracts  
 25       with, or make grants to, urban Indian organizations to

1 assist such organizations in the establishment and admin-  
 2 istration, within urban centers, of programs which meet  
 3 the requirements set forth in this title. The Secretary,  
 4 through the Service, subject to section 506, shall include  
 5 such conditions as the Secretary considers necessary to ef-  
 6 fect the purpose of this title in any contract which the  
 7 Secretary enters into with, or in any grant the Secretary  
 8 makes to, any urban Indian organization pursuant to this  
 9 title.

10 **“SEC. 503. CONTRACTS AND GRANTS FOR THE PROVISION**  
 11 **OF HEALTH CARE AND REFERRAL SERVICES.**

12 “(a) **AUTHORITY.**—Under the authority of the Act of  
 13 November 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13) (commonly known as  
 14 the Snyder Act), the Secretary, acting through the Serv-  
 15 ice, shall enter into contracts with, and make grants to,  
 16 urban Indian organizations for the provision of health care  
 17 and referral services for urban Indians. Any such contract  
 18 or grant shall include requirements that the urban Indian  
 19 organization successfully undertake to—

20 “(1) estimate the population of urban Indians  
 21 residing in the urban center or centers that the or-  
 22 ganization proposes to serve who are or could be re-  
 23 cipients of health care or referral services;



1           “(2) estimate the current health status of  
2       urban Indians residing in such urban center or cen-  
3       ters;

4           “(3) estimate the current health care needs of  
5       urban Indians residing in such urban center or cen-  
6       ters;

7           “(4) provide basic health education, including  
8       health promotion and disease prevention education,  
9       to urban Indians;

10          “(5) make recommendations to the Secretary  
11       and Federal, State, local, and other resource agen-  
12       cies on methods of improving health service pro-  
13       grams to meet the needs of urban Indians; and

14          “(6) where necessary, provide, or enter into  
15       contracts for the provision of, health care services  
16       for urban Indians.

17       “(b) CRITERIA.—The Secretary, acting through the  
18       Service, shall by regulation adopted pursuant to section  
19       520 prescribe the criteria for selecting urban Indian orga-  
20       nizations to enter into contracts or receive grants under  
21       this section. Such criteria shall, among other factors,  
22       include—

23           “(1) the extent of unmet health care needs of  
24       urban Indians in the urban center or centers in-  
25       volved;

1           “(2) the size of the urban Indian population in  
2           the urban center or centers involved;

3           “(3) the extent, if any, to which the activities  
4           set forth in subsection (a) would duplicate any  
5           project funded under this title;

6           “(4) the capability of an urban Indian organiza-  
7           tion to perform the activities set forth in subsection  
8           (a) and to enter into a contract with the Secretary  
9           or to meet the requirements for receiving a grant  
10          under this section;

11          “(5) the satisfactory performance and success-  
12          ful completion by an urban Indian organization of  
13          other contracts with the Secretary under this title;

14          “(6) the appropriateness and likely effectiveness  
15          of conducting the activities set forth in subsection  
16          (a) in an urban center or centers; and

17          “(7) the extent of existing or likely future par-  
18          ticipation in the activities set forth in subsection (a)  
19          by appropriate health and health-related Federal,  
20          State, local, and other agencies.

21          “(c) HEALTH PROMOTION AND DISEASE PREVEN-  
22          TION.—The Secretary, acting through the Service, shall  
23          facilitate access to, or provide, health promotion and dis-  
24          ease prevention services for urban Indians through grants  
25          made to urban Indian organizations administering con-

1 tracts entered into pursuant to this section or receiving  
2 grants under subsection (a).

3 “(d) IMMUNIZATION SERVICES.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
5 through the Service, shall facilitate access to, or pro-  
6 vide, immunization services for urban Indians  
7 through grants made to urban Indian organizations  
8 administering contracts entered into, or receiving  
9 grants, under this section.

10 “(2) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term  
11 ‘immunization services’ means services to provide  
12 without charge immunizations against vaccine-pre-  
13 ventable diseases.

14 “(e) MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES.—

15 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
16 through the Service, shall facilitate access to, or pro-  
17 vide, mental health services for urban Indians  
18 through grants made to urban Indian organizations  
19 administering contracts entered into, or receiving  
20 grants, under this section.

21 “(2) ASSESSMENT.—A grant may not be made  
22 under this subsection to an urban Indian organiza-  
23 tion until that organization has prepared, and the  
24 Service has approved, an assessment of the mental  
25 health needs of the urban Indian population con-

cerned, the mental health services and other related resources available to that population, the barriers to obtaining those services and resources, and the needs that are unmet by such services and resources.

“(3) USE OF FUNDS.—Grants may be made under this subsection—

“(A) to prepare assessments required under paragraph (2);

“(B) to provide outreach, educational, and referral services to urban Indians regarding the availability of direct behavioral health services, to educate urban Indians about behavioral health issues and services, and effect coordination with existing behavioral health providers in order to improve services to urban Indians;

“(C) to provide outpatient behavioral health services to urban Indians, including the identification and assessment of illness, therapeutic treatments, case management, support groups, family treatment, and other treatment; and

“(D) to develop innovative behavioral health service delivery models which incorporate Indian cultural support systems and resources.

“(f) CHILD ABUSE.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
2           through the Service, shall facilitate access to, or pro-  
3           vide, services for urban Indians through grants to  
4           urban Indian organizations administering contracts  
5           entered into pursuant to this section or receiving  
6           grants under subsection (a) to prevent and treat  
7           child abuse (including sexual abuse) among urban  
8           Indians.

9           “(2) ASSESSMENT.—A grant may not be made  
10          under this subsection to an urban Indian organiza-  
11          tion until that organization has prepared, and the  
12          Service has approved, an assessment that documents  
13          the prevalence of child abuse in the urban Indian  
14          population concerned and specifies the services and  
15          programs (which may not duplicate existing services  
16          and programs) for which the grant is requested.

17          “(3) USE OF FUNDS.—Grants may be made  
18          under this subsection—

19                 “(A) to prepare assessments required  
20                 under paragraph (2);

21                 “(B) for the development of prevention,  
22                 training, and education programs for urban In-  
23                 dian populations, including child education, par-  
24                 ent education, provider training on identifica-  
25                 tion and intervention, education on reporting

1 requirements, prevention campaigns, and estab-  
2 lishing service networks of all those involved in  
3 Indian child protection; and

4 “(C) to provide direct outpatient treatment  
5 services (including individual treatment, family  
6 treatment, group therapy, and support groups)  
7 to urban Indians who are child victims of abuse  
8 (including sexual abuse) or adult survivors of  
9 child sexual abuse, to the families of such child  
10 victims, and to urban Indian perpetrators of  
11 child abuse (including sexual abuse).

12 “(4) CONSIDERATIONS.—In making grants to  
13 carry out this subsection, the Secretary shall take  
14 into consideration—

15 “(A) the support for the urban Indian or-  
16 ganization demonstrated by the child protection  
17 authorities in the area, including committees or  
18 other services funded under the Indian Child  
19 Welfare Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1901 et seq.),  
20 if any;

21 “(B) the capability and expertise dem-  
22 onstrated by the urban Indian organization to  
23 address the complex problem of child sexual  
24 abuse in the community; and

1                   “(C) the assessment required under para-  
2                   graph (2).

3           “(g) MULTIPLE URBAN CENTERS.—The Secretary,  
4 acting through the Service, may enter into a contract with,  
5 or make grants to, an urban Indian organization that pro-  
6 vides or arranges for the provision of health care services  
7 (through satellite facilities, provider networks, or other-  
8 wise) to urban Indians in more than one urban center.

9   **“SEC. 504. CONTRACTS AND GRANTS FOR THE DETERMINA-**  
10                   **TION OF UNMET HEALTH CARE NEEDS.**

11           “(a) AUTHORITY.—

12                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—Under authority of the Act  
13 of November 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13) (commonly  
14 known as the Snyder Act), the Secretary, acting  
15 through the Service, may enter into contracts with,  
16 or make grants to, urban Indian organizations situ-  
17 ated in urban centers for which contracts have not  
18 been entered into, or grants have not been made,  
19 under section 503.

20                   “(2) PURPOSE.—The purpose of a contract or  
21 grant made under this section shall be the deter-  
22 mination of the matters described in subsection  
23 (b)(1) in order to assist the Secretary in assessing  
24 the health status and health care needs of urban In-  
25 dians in the urban center involved and determining

1       whether the Secretary should enter into a contract  
2       or make a grant under section 503 with respect to  
3       the urban Indian organization which the Secretary  
4       has entered into a contract with, or made a grant  
5       to, under this section.

6       “(b) REQUIREMENTS.—Any contract entered into, or  
7       grant made, by the Secretary under this section shall in-  
8       clude requirements that—

9               “(1) the urban Indian organization successfully  
10       undertake to—

11               “(A) document the health care status and  
12       unmet health care needs of urban Indians in  
13       the urban center involved; and

14               “(B) with respect to urban Indians in the  
15       urban center involved, determine the matters  
16       described in paragraphs (2), (3), (4), and (7) of  
17       section 503(b); and

18       “(2) the urban Indian organization complete  
19       performance of the contract, or carry out the re-  
20       quirements of the grant, within 1 year after the date  
21       on which the Secretary and such organization enter  
22       into such contract, or within 1 year after such orga-  
23       nization receives such grant, whichever is applicable.



1       “(c) LIMITATION ON RENEWAL.—The Secretary may  
 2 not renew any contract entered into, or grant made, under  
 3 this section.

4       **“SEC. 505. EVALUATIONS; RENEWALS.**

5       “(a) PROCEDURES.—The Secretary, acting through  
 6 the Service, shall develop procedures to evaluate compli-  
 7 ance with grant requirements under this title and compli-  
 8 ance with, and performance of contracts entered into by  
 9 urban Indian organizations under this title. Such proce-  
 10 dures shall include provisions for carrying out the require-  
 11 ments of this section.

12       “(b) COMPLIANCE WITH TERMS.—The Secretary,  
 13 acting through the Service, shall evaluate the compliance  
 14 of each urban Indian organization which has entered into  
 15 a contract or received a grant under section 503 with the  
 16 terms of such contract or grant. For purposes of an eval-  
 17 uation under this subsection, the Secretary, in deter-  
 18 mining the capacity of an urban Indian organization to  
 19 deliver quality patient care shall, at the option of the  
 20 organization—

21               “(1) conduct, through the Service, an annual  
 22 onsite evaluation of the organization; or

23               “(2) accept, in lieu of an onsite evaluation, evi-  
 24 dence of the organization’s provisional or full accred-  
 25 itation by a private independent entity recognized by

1 the Secretary for purposes of conducting quality re-  
2 views of providers participating in the medicare pro-  
3 gram under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act.

4 “(c) NONCOMPLIANCE.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—If, as a result of the eval-  
6 uations conducted under this section, the Secretary  
7 determines that an urban Indian organization has  
8 not complied with the requirements of a grant or  
9 complied with or satisfactorily performed a contract  
10 under section 503, the Secretary shall, prior to re-  
11 newing such contract or grant, attempt to resolve  
12 with such organization the areas of noncompliance  
13 or unsatisfactory performance and modify such con-  
14 tract or grant to prevent future occurrences of such  
15 noncompliance or unsatisfactory performance.

16 “(2) NONRENEWAL.—If the Secretary deter-  
17 mines, under an evaluation under this section, that  
18 noncompliance or unsatisfactory performance cannot  
19 be resolved and prevented in the future, the Sec-  
20 retary shall not renew such contract or grant with  
21 such organization and is authorized to enter into a  
22 contract or make a grant under section 503 with an-  
23 other urban Indian organization which is situated in  
24 the same urban center as the urban Indian organiza-

1       tion whose contract or grant is not renewed under  
2       this section.

3       “(d) DETERMINATION OF RENEWAL.—In deter-  
4       mining whether to renew a contract or grant with an  
5       urban Indian organization under section 503 which has  
6       completed performance of a contract or grant under sec-  
7       tion 504, the Secretary shall review the records of the  
8       urban Indian organization, the reports submitted under  
9       section 507, and, in the case of a renewal of a contract  
10      or grant under section 503, shall consider the results of  
11      the onsite evaluations or accreditation under subsection  
12      (b).

13    **“SEC. 506. OTHER CONTRACT AND GRANT REQUIREMENTS.**

14      “(a) APPLICATION OF FEDERAL LAW.—Contracts  
15      with urban Indian organizations entered into pursuant to  
16      this title shall be in accordance with all Federal con-  
17      tracting laws and regulations relating to procurement ex-  
18      cept that, in the discretion of the Secretary, such contracts  
19      may be negotiated without advertising and need not con-  
20      form to the provisions of the Act of August 24, 1935 (40  
21      U.S.C. 270a, et seq.).

22      “(b) PAYMENTS.—Payments under any contracts or  
23      grants pursuant to this title shall, notwithstanding any  
24      term or condition of such contract or grant—

1           “(1) be made in their entirety by the Secretary  
2           to the urban Indian organization by not later than  
3           the end of the first 30 days of the funding period  
4           with respect to which the payments apply, unless the  
5           Secretary determines through an evaluation under  
6           section 505 that the organization is not capable of  
7           administering such payments in their entirety; and

8           “(2) if unexpended by the urban Indian organi-  
9           zation during the funding period with respect to  
10          which the payments initially apply, be carried for-  
11          ward for expenditure with respect to allowable or re-  
12          imbursable costs incurred by the organization during  
13          1 or more subsequent funding periods without addi-  
14          tional justification or documentation by the organi-  
15          zation as a condition of carrying forward the ex-  
16          penditure of such funds.

17          “(c) REVISING OR AMENDING CONTRACT.—Notwith-  
18          standing any provision of law to the contrary, the Sec-  
19          retary may, at the request or consent of an urban Indian  
20          organization, revise or amend any contract entered into  
21          by the Secretary with such organization under this title  
22          as necessary to carry out the purposes of this title.

23          “(d) FAIR AND UNIFORM PROVISION OF SERV-  
24          ICES.—Contracts with, or grants to, urban Indian organi-  
25          zations and regulations adopted pursuant to this title shall

1 include provisions to assure the fair and uniform provision  
 2 to urban Indians of services and assistance under such  
 3 contracts or grants by such organizations.

4 “(e) ELIGIBILITY OF URBAN INDIANS.—Urban Indi-  
 5 ans, as defined in section 4(f), shall be eligible for health  
 6 care or referral services provided pursuant to this title.

7 **“SEC. 507. REPORTS AND RECORDS.**

8 “(a) REPORT.—For each fiscal year during which an  
 9 urban Indian organization receives or expends funds pur-  
 10 suant to a contract entered into, or a grant received, pur-  
 11 suant to this title, such organization shall submit to the  
 12 Secretary, on a basis no more frequent than every 6  
 13 months, a report including—

14 “(1) in the case of a contract or grant under  
 15 section 503, information gathered pursuant to para-  
 16 graph (5) of subsection (a) of such section;

17 “(2) information on activities conducted by the  
 18 organization pursuant to the contract or grant;

19 “(3) an accounting of the amounts and pur-  
 20 poses for which Federal funds were expended; and

21 “(4) a minimum set of data, using uniformly  
 22 defined elements, that is specified by the Secretary,  
 23 after consultations consistent with section 514, with  
 24 urban Indian organizations.

1       “(b) AUDITS.—The reports and records of the urban  
2 Indian organization with respect to a contract or grant  
3 under this title shall be subject to audit by the Secretary  
4 and the Comptroller General of the United States.

5       “(c) COST OF AUDIT.—The Secretary shall allow as  
6 a cost of any contract or grant entered into or awarded  
7 under section 502 or 503 the cost of an annual inde-  
8 pendent financial audit conducted by—

9               “(1) a certified public accountant; or

10              “(2) a certified public accounting firm qualified  
11 to conduct Federal compliance audits.

12 **“SEC. 508. LIMITATION ON CONTRACT AUTHORITY.**

13       “The authority of the Secretary to enter into con-  
14 tracts or to award grants under this title shall be to the  
15 extent, and in an amount, provided for in appropriation  
16 Acts.

17 **“SEC. 509. FACILITIES.**

18       “(a) GRANTS.—The Secretary may make grants to  
19 contractors or grant recipients under this title for the  
20 lease, purchase, renovation, construction, or expansion of  
21 facilities, including leased facilities, in order to assist such  
22 contractors or grant recipients in complying with applica-  
23 ble licensure or certification requirements.

24       “(b) LOANS OR LOAN GUARANTEES.—The Secretary,  
25 acting through the Service or through the Health Re-

1 sources and Services Administration, may provide loans  
2 to contractors or grant recipients under this title from the  
3 Urban Indian Health Care Facilities Revolving Loan  
4 Fund (referred to in this section as the ‘URLF’) described  
5 in subsection (c), or guarantees for loans, for the construc-  
6 tion, renovation, expansion, or purchase of health care fa-  
7 cilities, subject to the following requirements:

8           “(1) The principal amount of a loan or loan  
9           guarantee may cover 100 percent of the costs (other  
10          than staffing) relating to the facility, including plan-  
11          ning, design, financing, site land development, con-  
12          struction, rehabilitation, renovation, conversion,  
13          medical equipment, furnishings, and capital pur-  
14          chase.

15           “(2) The total amount of the principal of loans  
16          and loan guarantees, respectively, outstanding at  
17          any one time shall not exceed such limitations as  
18          may be specified in appropriations Acts.

19           “(3) The loan or loan guarantee may have a  
20          term of the shorter of the estimated useful life of the  
21          facility, or 25 years.

22           “(4) An urban Indian organization may assign,  
23          and the Secretary may accept assignment of, the  
24          revenue of the organization as security for a loan or  
25          loan guarantee under this subsection.

1           “(5) The Secretary shall not collect application,  
2           processing, or similar fees from urban Indian organi-  
3           zations applying for loans or loan guarantees under  
4           this subsection.

5           “(c) URBAN INDIAN HEALTH CARE FACILITIES RE-  
6           VOLVING LOAN FUND.—

7           “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in  
8           the Treasury of the United States a fund to be  
9           known as the Urban Indian Health Care Facilities  
10          Revolving Loan Fund. The URLF shall consist of—

11                   “(A) such amounts as may be appropriated  
12                   to the URLF;

13                   “(B) amounts received from urban Indian  
14                   organizations in repayment of loans made to  
15                   such organizations under paragraph (2); and

16                   “(C) interest earned on amounts in the  
17                   URLF under paragraph (3).

18           “(2) USE OF URLF.—Amounts in the URLF  
19           may be expended by the Secretary, acting through  
20           the Service or the Health Resources and Services  
21           Administration, to make loans available to urban In-  
22           dian organizations receiving grants or contracts  
23           under this title for the purposes, and subject to the  
24           requirements, described in subsection (b). Amounts  
25           appropriated to the URLF, amounts received from



1 urban Indian organizations in repayment of loans,  
2 and interest on amounts in the URLF shall remain  
3 available until expended.

4 “(3) INVESTMENTS.—The Secretary of the  
5 Treasury shall invest such amounts of the URLF as  
6 such Secretary determines are not required to meet  
7 current withdrawals from the URLF. Such invest-  
8 ments may be made only in interest-bearing obliga-  
9 tions of the United States. For such purpose, such  
10 obligations may be acquired on original issue at the  
11 issue price, or by purchase of outstanding obliga-  
12 tions at the market price. Any obligation acquired by  
13 the URLF may be sold by the Secretary of the  
14 Treasury at the market price.

15 **“SEC. 510. OFFICE OF URBAN INDIAN HEALTH.**

16 “There is hereby established within the Service an  
17 Office of Urban Indian Health which shall be responsible  
18 for—

19 “(1) carrying out the provisions of this title;

20 “(2) providing central oversight of the pro-  
21 grams and services authorized under this title; and

22 “(3) providing technical assistance to urban In-  
23 dian organizations.

1   **“SEC. 511. GRANTS FOR ALCOHOL AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE**  
2                   **RELATED SERVICES.**

3           “(a) GRANTS.—The Secretary may make grants for  
4 the provision of health-related services in prevention of,  
5 treatment of, rehabilitation of, or school and community-  
6 based education in, alcohol and substance abuse in urban  
7 centers to those urban Indian organizations with whom  
8 the Secretary has entered into a contract under this title  
9 or under section 201.

10          “(b) GOALS OF GRANT.—Each grant made pursuant  
11 to subsection (a) shall set forth the goals to be accom-  
12 plished pursuant to the grant. The goals shall be specific  
13 to each grant as agreed to between the Secretary and the  
14 grantee.

15          “(c) CRITERIA.—The Secretary shall establish cri-  
16 teria for the grants made under subsection (a), including  
17 criteria relating to the—

18               “(1) size of the urban Indian population;

19               “(2) capability of the organization to adequately  
20 perform the activities required under the grant;

21               “(3) satisfactory performance standards for the  
22 organization in meeting the goals set forth in such  
23 grant, which standards shall be negotiated and  
24 agreed to between the Secretary and the grantee on  
25 a grant-by-grant basis; and

26               “(4) identification of need for services.

1 The Secretary shall develop a methodology for allocating  
2 grants made pursuant to this section based on such cri-  
3 teria.

4 “(d) TREATMENT OF FUNDS RECEIVED BY URBAN  
5 INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS.—Any funds received by an  
6 urban Indian organization under this Act for substance  
7 abuse prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation shall be  
8 subject to the criteria set forth in subsection (c).

9 **“SEC. 512. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN DEMONSTRATION**  
10 **PROJECTS.**

11 “(a) TULSA AND OKLAHOMA CITY CLINICS.—Not-  
12 withstanding any other provision of law, the Tulsa and  
13 Oklahoma City Clinic demonstration projects shall become  
14 permanent programs within the Service’s direct care pro-  
15 gram and continue to be treated as service units in the  
16 allocation of resources and coordination of care, and shall  
17 continue to meet the requirements and definitions of an  
18 urban Indian organization in this title, and as such will  
19 not be subject to the provisions of the Indian Self-Deter-  
20 mination and Education Assistance Act.

21 “(b) REPORT.—The Secretary shall submit to the  
22 President, for inclusion in the report required to be sub-  
23 mitted to the Congress under section 801 for fiscal year  
24 1999, a report on the findings and conclusions derived

1 from the demonstration projects specified in subsection  
2 (a).

3 **“SEC. 513. URBAN NIAAA TRANSFERRED PROGRAMS.**

4 “(a) GRANTS AND CONTRACTS.—The Secretary, act-  
5 ing through the Office of Urban Indian Health of the  
6 Service, shall make grants or enter into contracts, effective  
7 not later than September 30, 2002, with urban Indian or-  
8 ganizations for the administration of urban Indian alcohol  
9 programs that were originally established under the Na-  
10 tional Institute on Alcoholism and Alcohol Abuse (referred  
11 to in this section to as ‘NIAAA’) and transferred to the  
12 Service.

13 “(b) USE OF FUNDS.—Grants provided or contracts  
14 entered into under this section shall be used to provide  
15 support for the continuation of alcohol prevention and  
16 treatment services for urban Indian populations and such  
17 other objectives as are agreed upon between the Service  
18 and a recipient of a grant or contract under this section.

19 “(c) ELIGIBILITY.—Urban Indian organizations that  
20 operate Indian alcohol programs originally funded under  
21 NIAAA and subsequently transferred to the Service are  
22 eligible for grants or contracts under this section.

23 “(d) EVALUATION AND REPORT.—The Secretary  
24 shall evaluate and report to the Congress on the activities

1 of programs funded under this section at least every 5  
2 years.

3 **“SEC. 514. CONSULTATION WITH URBAN INDIAN ORGANIZA-**  
4 **TIONS.**

5 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall ensure that  
6 the Service, the Health Care Financing Administration,  
7 and other operating divisions and staff divisions of the De-  
8 partment consult, to the maximum extent practicable, with  
9 urban Indian organizations (as defined in section 4) prior  
10 to taking any action, or approving Federal financial assist-  
11 ance for any action of a State, that may affect urban Indi-  
12 ans or urban Indian organizations.

13 “(b) REQUIREMENT.—In subsection (a), the term  
14 ‘consultation’ means the open and free exchange of infor-  
15 mation and opinion among urban Indian organizations  
16 and the operating and staff divisions of the Department  
17 which leads to mutual understanding and comprehension  
18 and which emphasizes trust, respect, and shared responsi-  
19 bility.

20 **“SEC. 515. FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT COVERAGE.**

21 “For purposes of section 224 of the Public Health  
22 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 233), with respect to claims by  
23 any person, initially filed on or after October 1, 1999,  
24 whether or not such person is an Indian or Alaska Native  
25 or is served on a fee basis or under other circumstances

1 as permitted by Federal law or regulations, for personal  
2 injury (including death) resulting from the performance  
3 prior to, including, or after October 1, 1999, of medical,  
4 surgical, dental, or related functions, including the con-  
5 duct of clinical studies or investigations, or for purposes  
6 of section 2679 of title 28, United States Code, with re-  
7 spect to claims by any such person, on or after October  
8 1, 1999, for personal injury (including death) resulting  
9 from the operation of an emergency motor vehicle, an  
10 urban Indian organization that has entered into a contract  
11 or received a grant pursuant to this title is deemed to be  
12 part of the Public Health Service while carrying out any  
13 such contract or grant and its employees (including those  
14 acting on behalf of the organization as provided for in sec-  
15 tion 2671 of title 28, United States Code, and including  
16 an individual who provides health care services pursuant  
17 to a personal services contract with an urban Indian orga-  
18 nization for the provision of services in any facility owned,  
19 operated, or constructed under the jurisdiction of the In-  
20 dian Health Service) are deemed employees of the Service  
21 while acting within the scope of their employment in car-  
22 rying out the contract or grant, except that such employ-  
23 ees shall be deemed to be acting within the scope of their  
24 employment in carrying out the contract or grant when  
25 they are required, by reason of their employment, to per-

1 form medical, surgical, dental or related functions at a fa-  
 2 cility other than a facility operated by the urban Indian  
 3 organization pursuant to such contract or grant, but only  
 4 if such employees are not compensated for the perform-  
 5 ance of such functions by a person or entity other than  
 6 the urban Indian organization.

7 **“SEC. 516. URBAN YOUTH TREATMENT CENTER DEM-**  
 8 **ONSTRATION.**

9 “(a) CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION.—The Sec-  
 10 retary, acting through the Service, shall, through grants  
 11 or contracts, make payment for the construction and oper-  
 12 ation of at least 2 residential treatment centers in each  
 13 State described in subsection (b) to demonstrate the provi-  
 14 sion of alcohol and substance abuse treatment services to  
 15 urban Indian youth in a culturally competent residential  
 16 setting.

17 “(b) STATES.—A State described in this subsection  
 18 is a State in which—

19 “(1) there reside urban Indian youth with a  
 20 need for alcohol and substance abuse treatment serv-  
 21 ices in a residential setting; and

22 “(2) there is a significant shortage of culturally  
 23 competent residential treatment services for urban  
 24 Indian youth.

1   **“SEC. 517. USE OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FACILITIES AND**  
2                   **SOURCES OF SUPPLY.**

3           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall permit an  
4 urban Indian organization that has entered into a contract  
5 or received a grant pursuant to this title, in carrying out  
6 such contract or grant, to use existing facilities and all  
7 equipment therein or pertaining thereto and other per-  
8 sonal property owned by the Federal Government within  
9 the Secretary’s jurisdiction under such terms and condi-  
10 tions as may be agreed upon for their use and mainte-  
11 nance.

12          “(b) DONATION OF PROPERTY.—Subject to sub-  
13 section (d), the Secretary may donate to an urban Indian  
14 organization that has entered into a contract or received  
15 a grant pursuant to this title any personal or real property  
16 determined to be excess to the needs of the Service or the  
17 General Services Administration for purposes of carrying  
18 out the contract or grant.

19          “(c) ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.—The Secretary  
20 may acquire excess or surplus government personal or real  
21 property for donation, subject to subsection (d), to an  
22 urban Indian organization that has entered into a contract  
23 or received a grant pursuant to this title if the Secretary  
24 determines that the property is appropriate for use by the  
25 urban Indian organization for a purpose for which a con-  
26 tract or grant is authorized under this title.



1       “(d) PRIORITY.—In the event that the Secretary re-  
2 ceives a request for a specific item of personal or real  
3 property described in subsections (b) or (c) from an urban  
4 Indian organization and from an Indian tribe or tribal or-  
5 ganization, the Secretary shall give priority to the request  
6 for donation to the Indian tribe or tribal organization if  
7 the Secretary receives the request from the Indian tribe  
8 or tribal organization before the date on which the Sec-  
9 retary transfers title to the property or, if earlier, the date  
10 on which the Secretary transfers the property physically,  
11 to the urban Indian organization.

12       “(e) RELATION TO FEDERAL SOURCES OF SUP-  
13 PLY.—For purposes of section 201(a) of the Federal  
14 Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40  
15 U.S.C. 481(a)) (relating to Federal sources of supply, in-  
16 cluding lodging providers, airlines, and other transpor-  
17 tation providers), an urban Indian organization that has  
18 entered into a contract or received a grant pursuant to  
19 this title shall be deemed an executive agency when car-  
20 rying out such contract or grant, and the employees of  
21 the urban Indian organization shall be eligible to have ac-  
22 cess to such sources of supply on the same basis as em-  
23 ployees of an executive agency have such access.

1   **“SEC. 518. GRANTS FOR DIABETES PREVENTION, TREAT-**  
2                   **MENT AND CONTROL.**

3           “(a) **AUTHORITY.**—The Secretary may make grants  
4 to those urban Indian organizations that have entered into  
5 a contract or have received a grant under this title for  
6 the provision of services for the prevention, treatment, and  
7 control of the complications resulting from, diabetes  
8 among urban Indians.

9           “(b) **GOALS.**—Each grant made pursuant to sub-  
10 section (a) shall set forth the goals to be accomplished  
11 under the grant. The goals shall be specific to each grant  
12 as agreed upon between the Secretary and the grantee.

13           “(c) **CRITERIA.**—The Secretary shall establish cri-  
14 teria for the awarding of grants made under subsection  
15 (a) relating to—

16                   “(1) the size and location of the urban Indian  
17 population to be served;

18                   “(2) the need for the prevention of, treatment  
19 of, and control of the complications resulting from  
20 diabetes among the urban Indian population to be  
21 served;

22                   “(3) performance standards for the urban In-  
23 dian organization in meeting the goals set forth in  
24 such grant that are negotiated and agreed to by the  
25 Secretary and the grantee;

1           “(4) the capability of the urban Indian organi-  
2           zation to adequately perform the activities required  
3           under the grant; and

4           “(5) the willingness of the urban Indian organi-  
5           zation to collaborate with the registry, if any, estab-  
6           lished by the Secretary under section 204(e) in the  
7           area office of the Service in which the organization  
8           is located.

9           “(d) APPLICATION OF CRITERIA.—Any funds re-  
10          ceived by an urban Indian organization under this Act for  
11          the prevention, treatment, and control of diabetes among  
12          urban Indians shall be subject to the criteria developed  
13          by the Secretary under subsection (c).

14       **“SEC. 519. COMMUNITY HEALTH REPRESENTATIVES.**

15           “The Secretary, acting through the Service, may  
16          enter into contracts with, and make grants to, urban In-  
17          dian organizations for the use of Indians trained as health  
18          service providers through the Community Health Rep-  
19          resentatives Program under section 107(b) in the provi-  
20          sion of health care, health promotion, and disease preven-  
21          tion services to urban Indians.

22       **“SEC. 520. REGULATIONS.**

23           “(a) EFFECT OF TITLE.—This title shall be effective  
24          on the date of enactment of this Act regardless of whether

1 the Secretary has promulgated regulations implementing  
2 this title.

3 “(b) PROMULGATION.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may promul-  
5 gate regulations to implement the provisions of this  
6 title.

7 “(2) PUBLICATION.—Proposed regulations to  
8 implement this title shall be published by the Sec-  
9 retary in the Federal Register not later than 270  
10 days after the date of enactment of this Act and  
11 shall have a comment period of not less than 120  
12 days.

13 “(3) EXPIRATION OF AUTHORITY.—The author-  
14 ity to promulgate regulations under this title shall  
15 expire on the date that is 18 months after the date  
16 of enactment of this Act.

17 “(c) NEGOTIATED RULEMAKING COMMITTEE.—A ne-  
18 gotiated rulemaking committee shall be established pursu-  
19 ant to section 565 of title 5, United States Code, to carry  
20 out this section and shall, in addition to Federal represent-  
21 atives, have as the majority of its members representatives  
22 of urban Indian organizations from each service area.

23 “(d) ADAPTION OF PROCEDURES.—The Secretary  
24 shall adapt the negotiated rulemaking procedures to the  
25 unique context of this Act.

1 **“SEC. 521. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

2 “There is authorized to be appropriated such sums  
3 as may be necessary for each fiscal year through fiscal  
4 year 2013 to carry out this title.

5 **“TITLE VI—ORGANIZATIONAL**  
6 **IMPROVEMENTS**

7 **“SEC. 601. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE INDIAN HEALTH SERV-**  
8 **ICE AS AN AGENCY OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH**  
9 **SERVICE.**

10 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

11 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In order to more effectively  
12 and efficiently carry out the responsibilities, authori-  
13 ties, and functions of the United States to provide  
14 health care services to Indians and Indian tribes, as  
15 are or may be hereafter provided by Federal statute  
16 or treaties, there is established within the Public  
17 Health Service of the Department the Indian Health  
18 Service.

19 “(2) ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF INDIAN  
20 HEALTH.—The Service shall be administered by an  
21 Assistance Secretary of Indian Health, who shall be  
22 appointed by the President, by and with the advice  
23 and consent of the Senate. The Assistant Secretary  
24 shall report to the Secretary. Effective with respect  
25 to an individual appointed by the President, by and  
26 with the advice and consent of the Senate, after

1 January 1, 1993, the term of service of the Assist-  
2 ant Secretary shall be 4 years. An Assistant Sec-  
3 retary may serve more than 1 term.

4 “(b) AGENCY.—The Service shall be an agency within  
5 the Public Health Service of the Department, and shall  
6 not be an office, component, or unit of any other agency  
7 of the Department.

8 “(c) FUNCTIONS AND DUTIES.—The Secretary shall  
9 carry out through the Assistant Secretary of the Service—

10 “(1) all functions which were, on the day before  
11 the date of enactment of the Indian Health Care  
12 Amendments of 1988, carried out by or under the  
13 direction of the individual serving as Director of the  
14 Service on such day;

15 “(2) all functions of the Secretary relating to  
16 the maintenance and operation of hospital and  
17 health facilities for Indians and the planning for,  
18 and provision and utilization of, health services for  
19 Indians;

20 “(3) all health programs under which health  
21 care is provided to Indians based upon their status  
22 as Indians which are administered by the Secretary,  
23 including programs under—

24 “(A) this Act;

1           “(B) the Act of November 2, 1921 (25  
2           U.S.C. 13);

3           “(C) the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C.  
4           2001, et seq.);

5           “(D) the Act of August 16, 1957 (42  
6           U.S.C. 2005 et seq.); and

7           “(E) the Indian Self-Determination Act  
8           (25 U.S.C. 450f, et seq.); and

9           “(4) all scholarship and loan functions carried  
10          out under title I.

11          “(d) AUTHORITY.—

12           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
13          through the Assistant Secretary, shall have the  
14          authority—

15           “(A) except to the extent provided for in  
16          paragraph (2), to appoint and compensate em-  
17          ployees for the Service in accordance with title  
18          5, United States Code;

19           “(B) to enter into contracts for the pro-  
20          curement of goods and services to carry out the  
21          functions of the Service; and

22           “(C) to manage, expend, and obligate all  
23          funds appropriated for the Service.

24           “(2) PERSONNEL ACTIONS.—Notwithstanding  
25          any other provision of law, the provisions of section

1       12 of the Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 986; 25  
2       U.S.C. 472), shall apply to all personnel actions  
3       taken with respect to new positions created within  
4       the Service as a result of its establishment under  
5       subsection (a).

6       **“SEC. 602. AUTOMATED MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYS-**  
7                               **TEM.**

8       “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

9               “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in consulta-  
10       tion with tribes, tribal organizations, and urban In-  
11       dian organizations, shall establish an automated  
12       management information system for the Service.

13              “(2) REQUIREMENTS OF SYSTEM.—The infor-  
14       mation system established under paragraph (1) shall  
15       include—

16                      “(A) a financial management system;

17                      “(B) a patient care information system;

18                      “(C) a privacy component that protects the  
19       privacy of patient information;

20                      “(D) a services-based cost accounting com-  
21       ponent that provides estimates of the costs as-  
22       sociated with the provision of specific medical  
23       treatments or services in each area office of the  
24       Service;



1                   “(E) an interface mechanism for patient  
2                   billing and accounts receivable system; and

3                   “(F) a training component.

4           “(b) PROVISION OF SYSTEMS TO TRIBES AND ORGA-  
5 NIZATIONS.—The Secretary shall provide each Indian  
6 tribe and tribal organization that provides health services  
7 under a contract entered into with the Service under the  
8 Indian Self-Determination Act automated management in-  
9 formation systems which—

10           “(1) meet the management information needs  
11           of such Indian tribe or tribal organization with re-  
12           spect to the treatment by the Indian tribe or tribal  
13           organization of patients of the Service; and

14           “(2) meet the management information needs  
15           of the Service.

16           “(c) ACCESS TO RECORDS.—Notwithstanding any  
17 other provision of law, each patient shall have reasonable  
18 access to the medical or health records of such patient  
19 which are held by, or on behalf of, the Service.

20           “(d) AUTHORITY TO ENHANCE INFORMATION TECH-  
21 NOLOGY.—The Secretary, acting through the Assistant  
22 Secretary, shall have the authority to enter into contracts,  
23 agreements or joint ventures with other Federal agencies,  
24 States, private and nonprofit organizations, for the pur-

1 pose of enhancing information technology in Indian health  
 2 programs and facilities.

3 **“SEC. 603. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

4 “There is authorized to be appropriated such sums  
 5 as may be necessary for each fiscal year through fiscal  
 6 year 2013 to carry out this title.

7 **“TITLE VII—BEHAVIORAL**  
 8 **HEALTH PROGRAMS**

9 **“SEC. 701. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PREVENTION AND TREAT-**  
 10 **MENT SERVICES.**

11 “(a) PURPOSES.—It is the purpose of this section  
 12 to—

13 “(1) authorize and direct the Secretary, acting  
 14 through the Service, Indian tribes, tribal organiza-  
 15 tions, and urban Indian organizations to develop a  
 16 comprehensive behavioral health prevention and  
 17 treatment program which emphasizes collaboration  
 18 among alcohol and substance abuse, social services,  
 19 and mental health programs;

20 “(2) provide information, direction and guid-  
 21 ance relating to mental illness and dysfunction and  
 22 self-destructive behavior, including child abuse and  
 23 family violence, to those Federal, tribal, State and  
 24 local agencies responsible for programs in Indian  
 25 communities in areas of health care, education, so-

1        cial services, child and family welfare, alcohol and  
 2        substance abuse, law enforcement and judicial serv-  
 3        ices;

4            “(3) assist Indian tribes to identify services and  
 5        resources available to address mental illness and  
 6        dysfunctional and self-destructive behavior;

7            “(4) provide authority and opportunities for In-  
 8        dian tribes to develop and implement, and coordinate  
 9        with, community-based programs which include iden-  
 10      tification, prevention, education, referral, and treat-  
 11      ment services, including through multi-disciplinary  
 12      resource teams;

13           “(5) ensure that Indians, as citizens of the  
 14      United States and of the States in which they re-  
 15      side, have the same access to behavioral health serv-  
 16      ices to which all citizens have access; and

17           “(6) modify or supplement existing programs  
 18      and authorities in the areas identified in paragraph  
 19      (2).

20      “(b) BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PLANNING.—

21           “(1) AREA-WIDE PLANS.—The Secretary, acting  
 22      through the Service, Indian tribes, tribal organiza-  
 23      tions, and urban Indian organizations, shall encour-  
 24      age Indian tribes and tribal organizations to develop  
 25      tribal plans, encourage urban Indian organizations

1 to develop local plans, and encourage all such groups  
2 to participate in developing area-wide plans for In-  
3 dian Behavioral Health Services. The plans shall, to  
4 the extent feasible, include—

5 “(A) an assessment of the scope of the  
6 problem of alcohol or other substance abuse,  
7 mental illness, dysfunctional and self-destructive  
8 behavior, including suicide, child abuse and  
9 family violence, among Indians, including—

10 “(i) the number of Indians served who  
11 are directly or indirectly affected by such  
12 illness or behavior; and

13 “(ii) an estimate of the financial and  
14 human cost attributable to such illness or  
15 behavior;

16 “(B) an assessment of the existing and ad-  
17 ditional resources necessary for the prevention  
18 and treatment of such illness and behavior, in-  
19 cluding an assessment of the progress toward  
20 achieving the availability of the full continuum  
21 of care described in subsection (c); and

22 “(C) an estimate of the additional funding  
23 needed by the Service, Indian tribes, tribal or-  
24 ganizations and urban Indian organizations to  
25 meet their responsibilities under the plans.

1           “(2) NATIONAL CLEARINGHOUSE.—The Sec-  
 2       retary shall establish a national clearinghouse of  
 3       plans and reports on the outcomes of such plans de-  
 4       veloped under this section by Indian tribes, tribal or-  
 5       ganizations and by areas relating to behavioral  
 6       health. The Secretary shall ensure access to such  
 7       plans and outcomes by any Indian tribe, tribal orga-  
 8       nization, urban Indian organization or the Service.

9           “(3) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary  
 10      shall provide technical assistance to Indian tribes,  
 11      tribal organizations, and urban Indian organizations  
 12      in preparation of plans under this section and in de-  
 13      veloping standards of care that may be utilized and  
 14      adopted locally.

15      “(c) CONTINUUM OF CARE.—The Secretary, acting  
 16      through the Service, Indian tribes and tribal organiza-  
 17      tions, shall provide, to the extent feasible and to the extent  
 18      that funding is available, for the implementation of pro-  
 19      grams including—

20           “(1) a comprehensive continuum of behavioral  
 21      health care that provides for—

22           “(A) community based prevention, inter-  
 23      vention, outpatient and behavioral health  
 24      aftercare;

25           “(B) detoxification (social and medical);

1 “(C) acute hospitalization;

2 “(D) intensive outpatient or day treat-  
3 ment;

4 “(E) residential treatment;

5 “(F) transitional living for those needing a  
6 temporary stable living environment that is sup-  
7 portive of treatment or recovery goals;

8 “(G) emergency shelter;

9 “(H) intensive case management;

10 “(I) traditional health care practices; and

11 “(J) diagnostic services, including the utili-  
12 zation of neurological assessment technology;  
13 and

14 “(2) behavioral health services for particular  
15 populations, including—

16 “(A) for persons from birth through age  
17 17, child behavioral health services, that  
18 include—

19 “(i) pre-school and school age fetal al-  
20 cohol disorder services, including assess-  
21 ment and behavioral intervention);

22 “(ii) mental health or substance abuse  
23 services (emotional, organic, alcohol, drug,  
24 inhalant and tobacco);

1                   “(iii) services for co-occurring dis-  
2                   orders (multiple diagnosis);

3                   “(iv) prevention services that are fo-  
4                   cused on individuals ages 5 years through  
5                   10 years (alcohol, drug, inhalant and to-  
6                   bacco);

7                   “(v) early intervention, treatment and  
8                   aftercare services that are focused on indi-  
9                   viduals ages 11 years through 17 years;

10                  “(vi) healthy choices or life style serv-  
11                  ices (related to STD’s, domestic violence,  
12                  sexual abuse, suicide, teen pregnancy, obe-  
13                  sity, and other risk or safety issues);

14                  “(vii) co-morbidity services;

15                  “(B) for persons ages 18 years through 55  
16                  years, adult behavioral health services that  
17                  include—

18                       “(i) early intervention, treatment and  
19                       aftercare services;

20                       “(ii) mental health and substance  
21                       abuse services (emotional, alcohol, drug,  
22                       inhalant and tobacco);

23                       “(iii) services for co-occurring dis-  
24                       orders (dual diagnosis) and co-morbidity;

1 “(iv) healthy choices and life style  
2 services (related to parenting, partners, do-  
3 mestic violence, sexual abuse, suicide, obe-  
4 sity, and other risk related behavior);

5 “(v) female specific treatment services  
6 for—

7 “(I) women at risk of giving  
8 birth to a child with a fetal alcohol  
9 disorder;

10 “(II) substance abuse requiring  
11 gender specific services;

12 “(III) sexual assault and domes-  
13 tic violence; and

14 “(IV) healthy choices and life  
15 style (parenting, partners, obesity,  
16 suicide and other related behavioral  
17 risk); and

18 “(vi) male specific treatment services  
19 for—

20 “(I) substance abuse requiring  
21 gender specific services;

22 “(II) sexual assault and domestic  
23 violence; and

24 “(III) healthy choices and life  
25 style (parenting, partners, obesity,



1 suicide and other risk related behav-  
2 ior);

3 “(C) family behavioral health services,  
4 including—

5 “(i) early intervention, treatment and  
6 aftercare for affected families;

7 “(ii) treatment for sexual assault and  
8 domestic violence; and

9 “(iii) healthy choices and life style (re-  
10 lated to parenting, partners, domestic vio-  
11 lence and other abuse issues);

12 “(D) for persons age 56 years and older,  
13 elder behavioral health services including—

14 “(i) early intervention, treatment and  
15 aftercare services that include—

16 “(I) mental health and substance  
17 abuse services (emotional, alcohol,  
18 drug, inhalant and tobacco);

19 “(II) services for co-occurring  
20 disorders (dual diagnosis) and co-mor-  
21 bidity; and

22 “(III) healthy choices and life  
23 style services (managing conditions re-  
24 lated to aging);

1 “(ii) elder women specific services  
2 that include—

3 “(I) treatment for substance  
4 abuse requiring gender specific serv-  
5 ices and

6 “(II) treatment for sexual as-  
7 sault, domestic violence and neglect;

8 “(iii) elder men specific services that  
9 include—

10 “(I) treatment for substance  
11 abuse requiring gender specific serv-  
12 ices; and

13 “(II) treatment for sexual as-  
14 sault, domestic violence and neglect;  
15 and

16 “(iv) services for dementia regardless  
17 of cause.

18 “(d) COMMUNITY BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PLAN.—

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The governing body of any  
20 Indian tribe or tribal organization or urban Indian  
21 organization may, at its discretion, adopt a resolu-  
22 tion for the establishment of a community behavioral  
23 health plan providing for the identification and co-  
24 ordination of available resources and programs to  
25 identify, prevent, or treat alcohol and other sub-

1        stance abuse, mental illness or dysfunctional and  
2        self-destructive behavior, including child abuse and  
3        family violence, among its members or its service  
4        population. Such plan should include behavioral  
5        health services, social services, intensive outpatient  
6        services, and continuing after care.

7            “(2) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—In furtherance  
8        of a plan established pursuant to paragraph (1) and  
9        at the request of a tribe, the appropriate agency,  
10       service unit, or other officials of the Bureau of In-  
11       dian Affairs and the Service shall cooperate with,  
12       and provide technical assistance to, the Indian tribe  
13       or tribal organization in the development of a plan  
14       under paragraph (1). Upon the establishment of  
15       such a plan and at the request of the Indian tribe  
16       or tribal organization, such officials shall cooperate  
17       with the Indian tribe or tribal organization in the  
18       implementation of such plan.

19           “(3) FUNDING.—The Secretary, acting through  
20       the Service, may make funding available to Indian  
21       tribes and tribal organizations adopting a resolution  
22       pursuant to paragraph (1) to obtain technical assist-  
23       ance for the development of a community behavioral  
24       health plan and to provide administrative support in  
25       the implementation of such plan.

1       “(e) COORDINATED PLANNING.—The Secretary, act-  
2 ing through the Service, Indian tribes, tribal organiza-  
3 tions, and urban Indian organizations shall coordinate be-  
4 havioral health planning, to the extent feasible, with other  
5 Federal and State agencies, to ensure that comprehensive  
6 behavioral health services are available to Indians without  
7 regard to their place of residence.

8       “(f) FACILITIES ASSESSMENT.—Not later than 1  
9 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary,  
10 acting through the Service, shall make an assessment of  
11 the need for inpatient mental health care among Indians  
12 and the availability and cost of inpatient mental health  
13 facilities which can meet such need. In making such as-  
14 sessment, the Secretary shall consider the possible conver-  
15 sion of existing, under-utilized service hospital beds into  
16 psychiatric units to meet such need.

17       **“SEC. 702. MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT WITH THE DE-**  
18                               **PARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.**

19       “(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the  
20 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary and the Sec-  
21 retary of the Interior shall develop and enter into a memo-  
22 randum of agreement, or review and update any existing  
23 memoranda of agreement as required under section 4205  
24 of the Indian Alcohol and Substance Abuse Prevention

1 and Treatment Act of 1986 (25 U.S.C. 2411), and under  
2 which the Secretaries address—

3 “(1) the scope and nature of mental illness and  
4 dysfunctional and self-destructive behavior, including  
5 child abuse and family violence, among Indians;

6 “(2) the existing Federal, tribal, State, local,  
7 and private services, resources, and programs avail-  
8 able to provide mental health services for Indians;

9 “(3) the unmet need for additional services, re-  
10 sources, and programs necessary to meet the needs  
11 identified pursuant to paragraph (1);

12 “(4)(A) the right of Indians, as citizens of the  
13 United States and of the States in which they re-  
14 side, to have access to mental health services to  
15 which all citizens have access;

16 “(B) the right of Indians to participate in, and  
17 receive the benefit of, such services; and

18 “(C) the actions necessary to protect the exer-  
19 cise of such right;

20 “(5) the responsibilities of the Bureau of Indian  
21 Affairs and the Service, including mental health  
22 identification, prevention, education, referral, and  
23 treatment services (including services through multi-  
24 disciplinary resource teams), at the central, area,

1 and agency and service unit levels to address the  
2 problems identified in paragraph (1);

3 “(6) a strategy for the comprehensive coordina-  
4 tion of the mental health services provided by the  
5 Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Service to meet  
6 the needs identified pursuant to paragraph (1),  
7 including—

8 “(A) the coordination of alcohol and sub-  
9 stance abuse programs of the Service, the Bu-  
10 reau of Indian Affairs, and the various Indian  
11 tribes (developed under the Indian Alcohol and  
12 Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment  
13 Act of 1986) with the mental health initiatives  
14 pursuant to this Act, particularly with respect  
15 to the referral and treatment of dually-diag-  
16 nosed individuals requiring mental health and  
17 substance abuse treatment; and

18 “(B) ensuring that Bureau of Indian Af-  
19 fairs and Service programs and services (includ-  
20 ing multidisciplinary resource teams) address-  
21 ing child abuse and family violence are coordi-  
22 nated with such non-Federal programs and  
23 services;

24 “(7) direct appropriate officials of the Bureau  
25 of Indian Affairs and the Service, particularly at the

1 agency and service unit levels, to cooperate fully  
2 with tribal requests made pursuant to community  
3 behavioral health plans adopted under section 701(c)  
4 and section 4206 of the Indian Alcohol and Sub-  
5 stance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act of 1986  
6 (25 U.S.C. 2412); and

7 “(8) provide for an annual review of such  
8 agreement by the 2 Secretaries and a report which  
9 shall be submitted to Congress and made available  
10 to the Indian tribes.

11 “(b) SPECIFIC PROVISIONS.—The memorandum of  
12 agreement updated or entered into pursuant to subsection  
13 (a) shall include specific provisions pursuant to which the  
14 Service shall assume responsibility for—

15 “(1) the determination of the scope of the prob-  
16 lem of alcohol and substance abuse among Indian  
17 people, including the number of Indians within the  
18 jurisdiction of the Service who are directly or indi-  
19 rectly affected by alcohol and substance abuse and  
20 the financial and human cost;

21 “(2) an assessment of the existing and needed  
22 resources necessary for the prevention of alcohol and  
23 substance abuse and the treatment of Indians af-  
24 fected by alcohol and substance abuse; and

1           “(3) an estimate of the funding necessary to  
2           adequately support a program of prevention of alco-  
3           hol and substance abuse and treatment of Indians  
4           affected by alcohol and substance abuse.

5           “(c) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary and the Sec-  
6           retary of the Interior shall, in developing the memo-  
7           randum of agreement under subsection (a), consult with  
8           and solicit the comments of—

9           “(1) Indian tribes and tribal organizations;

10           “(2) Indian individuals;

11           “(3) urban Indian organizations and other In-  
12           dian organizations;

13           “(4) behavioral health service providers.

14           “(d) PUBLICATION.—The memorandum of agree-  
15           ment under subsection (a) shall be published in the Fed-  
16           eral Register. At the same time as the publication of such  
17           agreement in the Federal Register, the Secretary shall  
18           provide a copy of such memorandum to each Indian tribe,  
19           tribal organization, and urban Indian organization.

20           **“SEC. 703. COMPREHENSIVE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PRE-**  
21           **VENTION AND TREATMENT PROGRAM.**

22           “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

23           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
24           through the Service, Indian tribes and tribal organi-  
25           zations consistent with section 701, shall provide a



1 program of comprehensive behavioral health preven-  
2 tion and treatment and aftercare, including systems  
3 of care and traditional health care practices, which  
4 shall include—

5 “(A) prevention, through educational inter-  
6 vention, in Indian communities;

7 “(B) acute detoxification or psychiatric  
8 hospitalization and treatment (residential and  
9 intensive outpatient);

10 “(C) community-based rehabilitation and  
11 aftercare;

12 “(D) community education and involve-  
13 ment, including extensive training of health  
14 care, educational, and community-based per-  
15 sonnel;

16 “(E) specialized residential treatment pro-  
17 grams for high risk populations including preg-  
18 nant and post partum women and their chil-  
19 dren;

20 “(F) diagnostic services utilizing, when ap-  
21 propriate, neuropsychiatric assessments which  
22 include the use of the most advances technology  
23 available; and

24 “(G) a telepsychiatry program that uses  
25 experts in the field of pediatric psychiatry, and

1           that incorporates assessment, diagnosis and  
2           treatment for children, including those children  
3           with concurrent neurological disorders.

4           “(2) TARGET POPULATIONS.—The target popu-  
5           lation of the program under paragraph (1) shall be  
6           members of Indian tribes. Efforts to train and edu-  
7           cate key members of the Indian community shall  
8           target employees of health, education, judicial, law  
9           enforcement, legal, and social service programs.

10          “(b) CONTRACT HEALTH SERVICES.—

11           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
12           through the Service (with the consent of the Indian  
13           tribe to be served), Indian tribes and tribal organiza-  
14           tions, may enter into contracts with public or private  
15           providers of behavioral health treatment services for  
16           the purpose of carrying out the program required  
17           under subsection (a).

18           “(2) PROVISION OF ASSISTANCE.—In carrying  
19           out this subsection, the Secretary shall provide as-  
20           sistance to Indian tribes and tribal organizations to  
21           develop criteria for the certification of behavioral  
22           health service providers and accreditation of service  
23           facilities which meet minimum standards for such  
24           services and facilities.

1 **“SEC. 704. MENTAL HEALTH TECHNICIAN PROGRAM.**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Under the authority of the Act  
3 of November 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13) (commonly known  
4 as the Snyder Act), the Secretary shall establish and  
5 maintain a Mental Health Technician program within the  
6 Service which—

7 “(1) provides for the training of Indians as  
8 mental health technicians; and

9 “(2) employs such technicians in the provision  
10 of community-based mental health care that includes  
11 identification, prevention, education, referral, and  
12 treatment services.

13 “(b) TRAINING.—In carrying out subsection (a)(1),  
14 the Secretary shall provide high standard paraprofessional  
15 training in mental health care necessary to provide quality  
16 care to the Indian communities to be served. Such training  
17 shall be based upon a curriculum developed or approved  
18 by the Secretary which combines education in the theory  
19 of mental health care with supervised practical experience  
20 in the provision of such care.

21 “(c) SUPERVISION AND EVALUATION.—The Sec-  
22 retary shall supervise and evaluate the mental health tech-  
23 nicians in the training program under this section.

24 “(d) TRADITIONAL CARE.—The Secretary shall en-  
25 sure that the program established pursuant to this section  
26 involves the utilization and promotion of the traditional

1 Indian health care and treatment practices of the Indian  
2 tribes to be served.

3 **“SEC. 705. LICENSING REQUIREMENT FOR MENTAL**  
4 **HEALTH CARE WORKERS.**

5 “Subject to section 220, any person employed as a  
6 psychologist, social worker, or marriage and family thera-  
7 pist for the purpose of providing mental health care serv-  
8 ices to Indians in a clinical setting under the authority  
9 of this Act or through a funding agreement pursuant to  
10 the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance  
11 Act shall—

12 “(1) in the case of a person employed as a psy-  
13 chologist to provide health care services, be licensed  
14 as a clinical or counseling psychologist, or working  
15 under the direct supervision of a clinical or coun-  
16 seling psychologist;

17 “(2) in the case of a person employed as a so-  
18 cial worker, be licensed as a social worker or work-  
19 ing under the direct supervision of a licensed social  
20 worker; or

21 “(3) in the case of a person employed as a mar-  
22 riage and family therapist, be licensed as a marriage  
23 and family therapist or working under the direct su-  
24 pervision of a licensed marriage and family thera-  
25 pist.

1   **“SEC. 706. INDIAN WOMEN TREATMENT PROGRAMS.**

2           “(a) FUNDING.—The Secretary, consistent with sec-  
3   tion 701, shall make funding available to Indian tribes,  
4   tribal organizations and urban Indian organization to de-  
5   velop and implement a comprehensive behavioral health  
6   program of prevention, intervention, treatment, and re-  
7   lapse prevention services that specifically addresses the  
8   spiritual, cultural, historical, social, and child care needs  
9   of Indian women, regardless of age.

10          “(b) USE OF FUNDS.—Funding provided pursuant to  
11   this section may be used to—

12               “(1) develop and provide community training,  
13       education, and prevention programs for Indian  
14       women relating to behavioral health issues, including  
15       fetal alcohol disorders;

16               “(2) identify and provide psychological services,  
17       counseling, advocacy, support, and relapse preven-  
18       tion to Indian women and their families; and

19               “(3) develop prevention and intervention models  
20       for Indian women which incorporate traditional  
21       health care practices, cultural values, and commu-  
22       nity and family involvement.

23          “(c) CRITERIA.—The Secretary, in consultation with  
24   Indian tribes and tribal organizations, shall establish cri-  
25   teria for the review and approval of applications and pro-  
26   posals for funding under this section.

1       “(d) EARMARK OF CERTAIN FUNDS.—Twenty per-  
 2 cent of the amounts appropriated to carry out this section  
 3 shall be used to make grants to urban Indian organiza-  
 4 tions funded under title V.

5       **“SEC. 707. INDIAN YOUTH PROGRAM.**

6       “(a) DETOXIFICATION AND REHABILITATION.—The  
 7 Secretary shall, consistent with section 701, develop and  
 8 implement a program for acute detoxification and treat-  
 9 ment for Indian youth that includes behavioral health  
 10 services. The program shall include regional treatment  
 11 centers designed to include detoxification and rehabilita-  
 12 tion for both sexes on a referral basis and programs devel-  
 13 oped and implemented by Indian tribes or tribal organiza-  
 14 tions at the local level under the Indian Self-Determina-  
 15 tion and Education Assistance Act. Regional centers shall  
 16 be integrated with the intake and rehabilitation programs  
 17 based in the referring Indian community.

18       “(b) ALCOHOL AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT  
 19 CENTERS OR FACILITIES.—

20               “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—

21                       “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
 22 through the Service, Indian tribes, or tribal or-  
 23 ganizations, shall construct, renovate, or, as  
 24 necessary, purchase, and appropriately staff  
 25 and operate, at least 1 youth regional treatment

center or treatment network in each area under the jurisdiction of an area office.

“(B) AREA OFFICE IN CALIFORNIA.—For purposes of this subsection, the area office in California shall be considered to be 2 area offices, 1 office whose jurisdiction shall be considered to encompass the northern area of the State of California, and 1 office whose jurisdiction shall be considered to encompass the remainder of the State of California for the purpose of implementing California treatment networks.

“(2) FUNDING.—For the purpose of staffing and operating centers or facilities under this subsection, funding shall be made available pursuant to the Act of November 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13) (commonly known as the Snyder Act).

“(3) LOCATION.—A youth treatment center constructed or purchased under this subsection shall be constructed or purchased at a location within the area described in paragraph (1) that is agreed upon (by appropriate tribal resolution) by a majority of the tribes to be served by such center.

“(4) SPECIFIC PROVISION OF FUNDS.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
2 other provision of this title, the Secretary may,  
3 from amounts authorized to be appropriated for  
4 the purposes of carrying out this section, make  
5 funds available to—

6           “(i) the Tanana Chiefs Conference,  
7 Incorporated, for the purpose of leasing,  
8 constructing, renovating, operating and  
9 maintaining a residential youth treatment  
10 facility in Fairbanks, Alaska;

11           “(ii) the Southeast Alaska Regional  
12 Health Corporation to staff and operate a  
13 residential youth treatment facility without  
14 regard to the proviso set forth in section  
15 4(l) of the Indian Self-Determination and  
16 Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C.  
17 450b(l));

18           “(iii) the Southern Indian Health  
19 Council, for the purpose of staffing, oper-  
20 ating, and maintaining a residential youth  
21 treatment facility in San Diego County,  
22 California; and

23           “(iv) the Navajo Nation, for the staff-  
24 ing, operation, and maintenance of the  
25 Four Corners Regional Adolescent Treat-



1                   ment Center, a residential youth treatment  
2                   facility in New Mexico.

3                   “(B) PROVISION OF SERVICES TO ELIGI-  
4                   BLE YOUTH.—Until additional residential youth  
5                   treatment facilities are established in Alaska  
6                   pursuant to this section, the facilities specified  
7                   in subparagraph (A) shall make every effort to  
8                   provide services to all eligible Indian youth re-  
9                   siding in such State.

10                  “(c) INTERMEDIATE ADOLESCENT BEHAVIORAL  
11 HEALTH SERVICES.—

12                  “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
13                  through the Service, Indian Tribes and tribal organi-  
14                  zations, may provide intermediate behavioral health  
15                  services, which may incorporate traditional health  
16                  care practices, to Indian children and adolescents,  
17                  including—

18                         “(A) pre-treatment assistance;

19                         “(B) inpatient, outpatient, and after-care  
20                         services;

21                         “(C) emergency care;

22                         “(D) suicide prevention and crisis interven-  
23                         tion; and

24                         “(E) prevention and treatment of mental  
25                         illness, and dysfunctional and self-destructive

1 behavior, including child abuse and family vio-  
2 lence.

3 “(2) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds provided under  
4 this subsection may be used—

5 “(A) to construct or renovate an existing  
6 health facility to provide intermediate behav-  
7 ioral health services;

8 “(B) to hire behavioral health profes-  
9 sionals;

10 “(C) to staff, operate, and maintain an in-  
11 termediate mental health facility, group home,  
12 sober housing, transitional housing or similar  
13 facilities, or youth shelter where intermediate  
14 behavioral health services are being provided;  
15 and

16 “(D) to make renovations and hire appro-  
17 priate staff to convert existing hospital beds  
18 into adolescent psychiatric units; and

19 “(E) to provide intensive home- and com-  
20 munity-based services, including collaborative  
21 systems of care.

22 “(3) CRITERIA.—The Secretary shall, in con-  
23 sultation with Indian tribes and tribal organizations,  
24 establish criteria for the review and approval of ap-

1        plications or proposals for funding made available  
2        pursuant to this subsection.

3        “(d) FEDERALLY OWNED STRUCTURES.—

4                “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting  
5        through the Service, shall, in consultation with In-  
6        dian tribes and tribal organizations—

7                        “(A) identify and use, where appropriate,  
8                        federally owned structures suitable for local res-  
9                        idential or regional behavioral health treatment  
10                      for Indian youth; and

11                      “(B) establish guidelines, in consultation  
12                      with Indian tribes and tribal organizations, for  
13                      determining the suitability of any such Feder-  
14                      ally owned structure to be used for local resi-  
15                      dential or regional behavioral health treatment  
16                      for Indian youth.

17                “(2) TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE OF  
18        STRUCTURE.—Any structure described in paragraph  
19        (1) may be used under such terms and conditions as  
20        may be agreed upon by the Secretary and the agency  
21        having responsibility for the structure and any In-  
22        dian tribe or tribal organization operating the pro-  
23        gram.

24        “(e) REHABILITATION AND AFTERCARE SERVICES.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, an Indian  
2       tribe or tribal organization, in cooperation with the  
3       Secretary of the Interior, shall develop and imple-  
4       ment within each service unit, community-based re-  
5       habilitation and follow-up services for Indian youth  
6       who have significant behavioral health problems, and  
7       require long-term treatment, community reintegra-  
8       tion, and monitoring to support the Indian youth  
9       after their return to their home community.

10           “(2) ADMINISTRATION.—Services under para-  
11       graph (1) shall be administered within each service  
12       unit or tribal program by trained staff within the  
13       community who can assist the Indian youth in con-  
14       tinuing development of self-image, positive problem-  
15       solving skills, and nonalcohol or substance abusing  
16       behaviors. Such staff may include alcohol and sub-  
17       stance abuse counselors, mental health professionals,  
18       and other health professionals and paraprofessionals,  
19       including community health representatives.

20           “(f) INCLUSION OF FAMILY IN YOUTH TREATMENT  
21       PROGRAM.—In providing the treatment and other services  
22       to Indian youth authorized by this section, the Secretary,  
23       an Indian tribe or tribal organization shall provide for the  
24       inclusion of family members of such youth in the treat-  
25       ment programs or other services as may be appropriate.

1 Not less than 10 percent of the funds appropriated for  
 2 the purposes of carrying out subsection (e) shall be used  
 3 for outpatient care of adult family members related to the  
 4 treatment of an Indian youth under that subsection.

5 “(g) MULTIDRUG ABUSE PROGRAM.—The Secretary,  
 6 acting through the Service, Indian tribes, tribal organiza-  
 7 tions and urban Indian organizations, shall provide, con-  
 8 sistent with section 701, programs and services to prevent  
 9 and treat the abuse of multiple forms of substances, in-  
 10 cluding alcohol, drugs, inhalants, and tobacco, among In-  
 11 dian youth residing in Indian communities, on Indian res-  
 12 ervations, and in urban areas and provide appropriate  
 13 mental health services to address the incidence of mental  
 14 illness among such youth.

15 **“SEC. 708. INPATIENT AND COMMUNITY-BASED MENTAL**  
 16 **HEALTH FACILITIES DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION**  
 17 **AND STAFFING ASSESSMENT.**

18 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the  
 19 date of enactment of this section, the Secretary, acting  
 20 through the Service, Indian tribes and tribal organiza-  
 21 tions, shall provide, in each area of the Service, not less  
 22 than 1 inpatient mental health care facility, or the equiva-  
 23 lent, for Indians with behavioral health problems.

24 “(b) TREATMENT OF CALIFORNIA.—For purposes of  
 25 this section, California shall be considered to be 2 areas

1 of the Service, 1 area whose location shall be considered  
2 to encompass the northern area of the State of California  
3 and 1 area whose jurisdiction shall be considered to en-  
4 compass the remainder of the State of California.

5 “(c) CONVERSION OF CERTAIN HOSPITAL BEDS.—  
6 The Secretary shall consider the possible conversion of ex-  
7 isting, under-utilized Service hospital beds into psychiatric  
8 units to meet needs under this section.

9 **“SEC. 709. TRAINING AND COMMUNITY EDUCATION.**

10 “(a) COMMUNITY EDUCATION.—

11 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in coopera-  
12 tion with the Secretary of the Interior, shall develop  
13 and implement, or provide funding to enable Indian  
14 tribes and tribal organization to develop and imple-  
15 ment, within each service unit or tribal program a  
16 program of community education and involvement  
17 which shall be designed to provide concise and timely  
18 information to the community leadership of each  
19 tribal community.

20 “(2) EDUCATION.—A program under paragraph  
21 (1) shall include education concerning behavioral  
22 health for political leaders, tribal judges, law en-  
23 forcement personnel, members of tribal health and  
24 education boards, and other critical members of each  
25 tribal community.

1           “(3) TRAINING.—Community-based training  
2           (oriented toward local capacity development) under a  
3           program under paragraph (1) shall include tribal  
4           community provider training (designed for adult  
5           learners from the communities receiving services for  
6           prevention, intervention, treatment and aftercare).

7           “(b) TRAINING.—The Secretary shall, either directly  
8           or through Indian tribes or tribal organization, provide in-  
9           struction in the area of behavioral health issues, including  
10          instruction in crisis intervention and family relations in  
11          the context of alcohol and substance abuse, child sexual  
12          abuse, youth alcohol and substance abuse, and the causes  
13          and effects of fetal alcohol disorders, to appropriate em-  
14          ployees of the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Service,  
15          and to personnel in schools or programs operated under  
16          any contract with the Bureau of Indian Affairs or the  
17          Service, including supervisors of emergency shelters and  
18          halfway houses described in section 4213 of the Indian  
19          Alcohol and Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment  
20          Act of 1986 (25 U.S.C. 2433).

21          “(c) COMMUNITY-BASED TRAINING MODELS.—In  
22          carrying out the education and training programs required  
23          by this section, the Secretary, acting through the Service  
24          and in consultation with Indian tribes, tribal organiza-  
25          tions, Indian behavioral health experts, and Indian alcohol

1 and substance abuse prevention experts, shall develop and  
2 provide community-based training models. Such models  
3 shall address—

4 “(1) the elevated risk of alcohol and behavioral  
5 health problems faced by children of alcoholics;

6 “(2) the cultural, spiritual, and  
7 multigenerational aspects of behavioral health prob-  
8 lem prevention and recovery; and

9 “(3) community-based and multidisciplinary  
10 strategies for preventing and treating behavioral  
11 health problems.

12 **“SEC. 710. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PROGRAM.**

13 “(a) PROGRAMS FOR INNOVATIVE SERVICES.—The  
14 Secretary, acting through the Service, Indian Tribes or  
15 tribal organizations, consistent with Section 701, may de-  
16 velop, implement, and carry out programs to deliver inno-  
17 vative community-based behavioral health services to Indi-  
18 ans.

19 “(b) CRITERIA.—The Secretary may award funding  
20 for a project under subsection (a) to an Indian tribe or  
21 tribal organization and may consider the following criteria:

22 “(1) Whether the project will address signifi-  
23 cant unmet behavioral health needs among Indians.

24 “(2) Whether the project will serve a significant  
25 number of Indians.



1           “(3) Whether the project has the potential to  
2       deliver services in an efficient and effective manner.

3           “(4) Whether the tribe or tribal organization  
4       has the administrative and financial capability to ad-  
5       minister the project.

6           “(5) Whether the project will deliver services in  
7       a manner consistent with traditional health care.

8           “(6) Whether the project is coordinated with,  
9       and avoids duplication of, existing services.

10          “(c) FUNDING AGREEMENTS.—For purposes of this  
11       subsection, the Secretary shall, in evaluating applications  
12       or proposals for funding for projects to be operated under  
13       any funding agreement entered into with the Service  
14       under the Indian Self-Determination Act and Education  
15       Assistance Act, use the same criteria that the Secretary  
16       uses in evaluating any other application or proposal for  
17       such funding.

18       **“SEC. 711. FETAL ALCOHOL DISORDER FUNDING.**

19           “(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—

20           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, consistent  
21       with Section 701, acting through Indian tribes, trib-  
22       al organizations, and urban Indian organizations,  
23       shall establish and operate fetal alcohol disorders  
24       programs as provided for in this section for the pur-

1 poses of meeting the health status objective specified  
2 in section 3(b).

3 “(2) USE OF FUNDS.—Funding provided pursu-  
4 ant to this section shall be used to—

5 “(A) develop and provide community and  
6 in-school training, education, and prevention  
7 programs relating to fetal alcohol disorders;

8 “(B) identify and provide behavioral health  
9 treatment to high-risk women;

10 “(C) identify and provide appropriate edu-  
11 cational and vocational support, counseling, ad-  
12 vocacy, and information to fetal alcohol disorder  
13 affected persons and their families or care-  
14 takers;

15 “(D) develop and implement counseling  
16 and support programs in schools for fetal alco-  
17 hol disorder affected children;

18 “(E) develop prevention and intervention  
19 models which incorporate traditional practi-  
20 tioners, cultural and spiritual values and com-  
21 munity involvement;

22 “(F) develop, print, and disseminate edu-  
23 cation and prevention materials on fetal alcohol  
24 disorders;

1           “(G) develop and implement, through the  
2           tribal consultation process, culturally sensitive  
3           assessment and diagnostic tools including  
4           dysmorphology clinics and multidisciplinary  
5           fetal alcohol disorder clinics for use in tribal  
6           and urban Indian communities;

7           “(H) develop early childhood intervention  
8           projects from birth on to mitigate the effects of  
9           fetal alcohol disorders; and

10          “(I) develop and fund community-based  
11          adult fetal alcohol disorder housing and support  
12          services.

13          “(3) CRITERIA.—The Secretary shall establish  
14          criteria for the review and approval of applications  
15          for funding under this section.

16          “(b) PROVISION OF SERVICES.—The Secretary, act-  
17          ing through the Service, Indian tribes, tribal organizations  
18          and urban Indian organizations, shall—

19               “(1) develop and provide services for the pre-  
20               vention, intervention, treatment, and aftercare for  
21               those affected by fetal alcohol disorders in Indian  
22               communities; and

23               “(2) provide supportive services, directly or  
24               through an Indian tribe, tribal organization or urban  
25               Indian organization, including services to meet the

1 special educational, vocational, school-to-work transi-  
2 tion, and independent living needs of adolescent and  
3 adult Indians with fetal alcohol disorders.

4 “(c) TASK FORCE.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-  
6 lish a task force to be known as the Fetal Alcohol  
7 Disorders Task Force to advise the Secretary in car-  
8 rying out subsection (b).

9 “(2) COMPOSITION.—The task force under  
10 paragraph (1) shall be composed of representatives  
11 from the National Institute on Drug Abuse, the Na-  
12 tional Institute on Alcohol and Alcoholism, the Of-  
13 fice of Substance Abuse Prevention, the National In-  
14 stitute of Mental Health, the Service, the Office of  
15 Minority Health of the Department of Health and  
16 Human Services, the Administration for Native  
17 Americans, the National Institute of Child Health &  
18 Human Development, the Centers for Disease Con-  
19 trol and Prevention, the Bureau of Indian Affairs,  
20 Indian tribes, tribal organizations, urban Indian  
21 communities, and Indian fetal alcohol disorders ex-  
22 perts.

23 “(d) APPLIED RESEARCH.—The Secretary, acting  
24 through the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services  
25 Administration, shall make funding available to Indian

1 Tribes, tribal organizations and urban Indian organiza-  
 2 tions for applied research projects which propose to elevate  
 3 the understanding of methods to prevent, intervene, treat,  
 4 or provide rehabilitation and behavioral health aftercare  
 5 for Indians and urban Indians affected by fetal alcohol  
 6 disorders.

7 “(e) URBAN INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS.—The Sec-  
 8 retary shall ensure that 10 percent of the amounts appro-  
 9 priated to carry out this section shall be used to make  
 10 grants to urban Indian organizations funded under title  
 11 V.

12 **“SEC. 712. CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND PREVENTION TREAT-**  
 13 **MENT PROGRAMS.**

14 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary and the Sec-  
 15 retary of the Interior, acting through the Service, Indian  
 16 tribes and tribal organizations, shall establish, consistent  
 17 with section 701, in each service area, programs involving  
 18 treatment for—

19 “(1) victims of child sexual abuse; and

20 “(2) perpetrators of child sexual abuse.

21 “(b) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds provided under this  
 22 section shall be used to—

23 “(1) develop and provide community education  
 24 and prevention programs related to child sexual  
 25 abuse;

1           “(2) identify and provide behavioral health  
2           treatment to children who are victims of sexual  
3           abuse and to their families who are affected by sexual  
4           abuse;

5           “(3) develop prevention and intervention models  
6           which incorporate traditional health care practitioners,  
7           cultural and spiritual values, and community  
8           involvement;

9           “(4) develop and implement, through the tribal  
10          consultation process, culturally sensitive assessment  
11          and diagnostic tools for use in tribal and urban Indian  
12          communities.

13          “(5) identify and provide behavioral health  
14          treatment to perpetrators of child sexual abuse with  
15          efforts being made to begin offender and behavioral  
16          health treatment while the perpetrator is incarcerated  
17          or at the earliest possible date if the perpetrator  
18          is not incarcerated, and to provide treatment  
19          after release to the community until it is determined  
20          that the perpetrator is not a threat to children.

21   **“SEC. 713. BEHAVIORAL MENTAL HEALTH RESEARCH.**

22          “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through  
23          the Service and in consultation with appropriate Federal  
24          agencies, shall provide funding to Indian Tribes, tribal or-  
25          ganizations and urban Indian organizations or, enter into

1 contracts with, or make grants to appropriate institutions,  
 2 for the conduct of research on the incidence and preva-  
 3 lence of behavioral health problems among Indians served  
 4 by the Service, Indian Tribes or tribal organizations and  
 5 among Indians in urban areas. Research priorities under  
 6 this section shall include—

7           “(1) the inter-relationship and inter-dependence  
 8           of behavioral health problems with alcoholism and  
 9           other substance abuse, suicide, homicides, other in-  
 10          juries, and the incidence of family violence; and

11          “(2) the development of models of prevention  
 12          techniques.

13          “(b) SPECIAL EMPHASIS.—The effect of the inter-re-  
 14          lationships and interdependencies referred to in subsection  
 15          (a)(1) on children, and the development of prevention  
 16          techniques under subsection (a)(2) applicable to children,  
 17          shall be emphasized.

18 **“SEC. 714. DEFINITIONS.**

19          “In this title:

20           “(1) ASSESSMENT.—The term ‘assessment’  
 21           means the systematic collection, analysis and dis-  
 22           semination of information on health status, health  
 23           needs and health problems.

24           “(2)                   ALCOHOL                   RELATED  
 25           NEURODEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS.—The term ‘al-

1       cohol related neurodevelopmental disorders’ or  
 2       ‘ARND’ with respect to an individual means the in-  
 3       dividual has a history of maternal alcohol consump-  
 4       tion during pregnancy, central nervous system in-  
 5       volvement such as developmental delay, intellectual  
 6       deficit, or neurologic abnormalities, that behavior-  
 7       ally, there may be problems with irritability, and  
 8       failure to thrive as infants, and that as children be-  
 9       come older there will likely be hyperactivity, atten-  
 10      tion deficit, language dysfunction and perceptual  
 11      and judgment problems.

12           “(3) BEHAVIORAL HEALTH.—The term ‘behav-  
 13      ioral health’ means the blending of substances (alco-  
 14      hol, drugs, inhalants and tobacco) abuse and mental  
 15      health prevention and treatment, for the purpose of  
 16      providing comprehensive services. Such term in-  
 17      cludes the joint development of substance abuse and  
 18      mental health treatment planning and coordinated  
 19      case management using a multidisciplinary ap-  
 20      proach.

21           “(4) BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AFTERCARE.—

22           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘behavioral  
 23      health aftercare’ includes those activities and  
 24      resources used to support recovery following in-  
 25      patient, residential, intensive substance abuse



1 or mental health outpatient or outpatient treat-  
2 ment, to help prevent or treat relapse, including  
3 the development of an aftercare plan.

4 “(B) **AFTERCARE PLAN.**—Prior to the  
5 time at which an individual is discharged from  
6 a level of care, such as outpatient treatment, an  
7 aftercare plan shall have been developed for the  
8 individual. Such plan may use such resources as  
9 community base therapeutic group care, transi-  
10 tional living, a 12-step sponsor, a local 12-step  
11 or other related support group, or other com-  
12 munity based providers (such as mental health  
13 professionals, traditional health care practi-  
14 tioners, community health aides, community  
15 health representatives, mental health techni-  
16 cians, or ministers).

17 “(5) **DUAL DIAGNOSIS.**—The term ‘dual diag-  
18 nosis’ means coexisting substance abuse and mental  
19 illness conditions or diagnosis. In individual with a  
20 dual diagnosis may be referred to as a mentally ill  
21 chemical abuser.

22 “(6) **FETAL ALCOHOL DISORDERS.**—The term  
23 ‘fetal alcohol disorders’ means fetal alcohol syn-  
24 drome, partial fetal alcohol syndrome, or alcohol re-  
25 lated neural developmental disorder.

1           “(7) FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME.—The term  
 2           ‘fetal alcohol syndrome’ or ‘FAS’ with respect to an  
 3           individual means a syndrome in which the individual  
 4           has a history of maternal alcohol consumption dur-  
 5           ing pregnancy, and with respect to which the fol-  
 6           lowing criteria should be met:

7                   “(A) Central nervous system involvement  
 8                   such as developmental delay, intellectual deficit,  
 9                   microencephaly, or neurologic abnormalities.

10                   “(B) Craniofacial abnormalities with at  
 11                   least 2 of the following: microphthalmia, short  
 12                   palpebral fissures, poorly developed philtrum,  
 13                   thin upper lip, flat nasal bridge, and short  
 14                   upturned nose.

15                   “(C) Prenatal or postnatal growth delay.

16           “(8) PARTIAL FAS.—The term ‘partial FAS’  
 17           with respect to an individual means a history of ma-  
 18           ternal alcohol consumption during pregnancy having  
 19           most of the criteria of FAS, though not meeting a  
 20           minimum of at least 2 of the following: micro-oph-  
 21           thalmia, short palpebral fissures, poorly developed  
 22           philtrum, thin upper lip, flat nasal bridge, short  
 23           upturned nose.

24           “(9) REHABILITATION.—The term ‘rehabilita-  
 25           tion’ means to restore the ability or capacity to en-

1       gage in usual and customary life activities through  
2       education and therapy.—

3               “(10) SUBSTANCE ABUSE.—The term ‘sub-  
4       stance abuse’ includes inhalant abuse.

5       **“SEC. 715. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

6               “‘There is authorized to be appropriated such sums  
7       as may be necessary for each fiscal year through fiscal  
8       year 2013 to carry out this title.

9       **“TITLE VIII—MISCELLANEOUS**

10      **“SEC. 801. REPORTS.**

11              “‘The President shall, at the time the budget is sub-  
12      mitted under section 1105 of title 31, United States Code,  
13      for each fiscal year transmit to the Congress a report  
14      containing—

15              “(1) a report on the progress made in meeting  
16      the objectives of this Act, including a review of pro-  
17      grams established or assisted pursuant to this Act  
18      and an assessment and recommendations of addi-  
19      tional programs or additional assistance necessary  
20      to, at a minimum, provide health services to Indians,  
21      and ensure a health status for Indians, which are at  
22      a parity with the health services available to and the  
23      health status of, the general population, including  
24      specific comparisons of appropriations provided and  
25      those required for such parity;

1           “(2) a report on whether, and to what extent,  
2           new national health care programs, benefits, initia-  
3           tives, or financing systems have had an impact on  
4           the purposes of this Act and any steps that the Sec-  
5           retary may have taken to consult with Indian tribes  
6           to address such impact, including a report on pro-  
7           posed changes in the allocation of funding pursuant  
8           to section 808;

9           “(3) a report on the use of health services by  
10          Indians—

11               “(A) on a national and area or other rel-  
12               evant geographical basis;

13               “(B) by gender and age;

14               “(C) by source of payment and type of  
15               service;

16               “(D) comparing such rates of use with  
17               rates of use among comparable non-Indian pop-  
18               ulations; and

19               “(E) on the services provided under fund-  
20               ing agreements pursuant to the Indian Self-De-  
21               termination and Education Assistance Act;

22           “(4) a report of contractors concerning health  
23          care educational loan repayments under section 110;

1           “(5) a general audit report on the health care  
2           educational loan repayment program as required  
3           under section 110(n);

4           “(6) a separate statement that specifies the  
5           amount of funds requested to carry out the provi-  
6           sions of section 201;

7           “(7) a report on infectious diseases as required  
8           under section 212;

9           “(8) a report on environmental and nuclear  
10          health hazards as required under section 214;

11          “(9) a report on the status of all health care fa-  
12          cilities needs as required under sections 301(c)(2)  
13          and 301(d);

14          “(10) a report on safe water and sanitary waste  
15          disposal facilities as required under section  
16          302(h)(1);

17          “(11) a report on the expenditure of non-service  
18          funds for renovation as required under sections  
19          305(a)(2) and 305(a)(3);

20          “(12) a report identifying the backlog of main-  
21          tenance and repair required at Service and tribal fa-  
22          cilities as required under section 314(a);

23          “(13) a report providing an accounting of reim-  
24          bursement funds made available to the Secretary

1 under titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security  
2 Act as required under section 403(a);

3 “(14) a report on services sharing of the Serv-  
4 ice, the Department of Veteran’s Affairs, and other  
5 Federal agency health programs as required under  
6 section 412(c)(2);

7 “(15) a report on the evaluation and renewal of  
8 urban Indian programs as required under section  
9 505;

10 “(16) a report on the findings and conclusions  
11 derived from the demonstration project as required  
12 under section 512(a)(2);

13 “(17) a report on the evaluation of programs as  
14 required under section 513; and

15 “(18) a report on alcohol and substance abuse  
16 as required under section 701(f).

17 **“SEC. 802. REGULATIONS.**

18 “(a) INITIATION OF RULEMAKING PROCEDURES.—

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days  
20 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
21 retary shall initiate procedures under subchapter III  
22 of chapter 5 of title 5, United States Code, to nego-  
23 tiate and promulgate such regulations or amend-  
24 ments thereto that are necessary to carry out this  
25 Act.

1           “(2) PUBLICATION.—Proposed regulations to  
2       implement this Act shall be published in the Federal  
3       Register by the Secretary not later than 270 days  
4       after the date of enactment of this Act and shall  
5       have not less than a 120 day comment period.

6           “(3) EXPIRATION OF AUTHORITY.—The author-  
7       ity to promulgate regulations under this Act shall  
8       expire 18 months from the date of enactment of this  
9       Act.

10       “(b) RULEMAKING COMMITTEE.—A negotiated rule-  
11      making committee established pursuant to section 565 of  
12      Title 5, United States Code, to carry out this section shall  
13      have as its members only representatives of the Federal  
14      Government and representatives of Indian tribes, and trib-  
15      al organizations, a majority of whom shall be nominated  
16      by and be representatives of Indian tribes, tribal organiza-  
17      tions, and urban Indian organizations from each service  
18      area.

19       “(c) ADAPTION OF PROCEDURES.—The Secretary  
20      shall adapt the negotiated rulemaking procedures to the  
21      unique context of self-governance and the government-to-  
22      government relationship between the United States and  
23      Indian Tribes.

1       “(d) FAILURE TO PROMULGATE REGULATIONS.—  
2 The lack of promulgated regulations shall not limit the  
3 effect of this Act.

4       “(e) SUPREMACY OF PROVISIONS.—The provisions of  
5 this Act shall supersede any conflicting provisions of law  
6 (including any conflicting regulations) in effect on the day  
7 before the date of enactment of the Indian Self-Deter-  
8 mination Contract Reform Act of 1994, and the Secretary  
9 is authorized to repeal any regulation that is inconsistent  
10 with the provisions of this Act.

11   **“SEC. 803. PLAN OF IMPLEMENTATION.**

12       “Not later than 240 days after the date of enactment  
13 of this Act, the Secretary, in consultation with Indian  
14 tribes, tribal organizations, and urban Indian organiza-  
15 tions, shall prepare and submit to Congress a plan that  
16 shall explain the manner and schedule (including a sched-  
17 ule of appropriate requests), by title and section, by which  
18 the Secretary will implement the provisions of this Act.

19   **“SEC. 804. AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.**

20       “Amounts appropriated under this Act shall remain  
21 available until expended.

22   **“SEC. 805. LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS APPROPRIATED**  
23                   **TO THE INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE.**

24       “Any limitation on the use of funds contained in an  
25 Act providing appropriations for the Department for a pe-



1 riod with respect to the performance of abortions shall  
 2 apply for that period with respect to the performance of  
 3 abortions using funds contained in an Act providing ap-  
 4 propriations for the Service.

5 **“SEC. 806. ELIGIBILITY OF CALIFORNIA INDIANS.**

6 “(a) ELIGIBILITY.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Until such time as any  
 8 subsequent law may otherwise provide, the following  
 9 California Indians shall be eligible for health services  
 10 provided by the Service:

11 “(1) Any member of a Federally recog-  
 12 nized Indian tribe.

13 “(2) Any descendant of an Indian who was  
 14 residing in California on June 1, 1852, but only  
 15 if such descendant—

16 “(A) is a member of the Indian com-  
 17 munity served by a local program of the  
 18 Service; and

19 “(B) is regarded as an Indian by the  
 20 community in which such descendant lives.

21 “(3) Any Indian who holds trust interests  
 22 in public domain, national forest, or Indian res-  
 23 ervation allotments in California.

24 “(4) Any Indian in California who is listed  
 25 on the plans for distribution of the assets of

1 California rancherias and reservations under  
2 the Act of August 18, 1958 (72 Stat. 619), and  
3 any descendant of such an Indian.

4 “(b) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
5 tion may be construed as expanding the eligibility of Cali-  
6 fornia Indians for health services provided by the Service  
7 beyond the scope of eligibility for such health services that  
8 applied on May 1, 1986.

9 **“SEC. 807. HEALTH SERVICES FOR INELIGIBLE PERSONS.**

10 “(a) INELIGIBLE PERSONS.—

11 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Any individual who—

12 “(A) has not attained 19 years of age;

13 “(B) is the natural or adopted child, step-  
14 child, foster-child, legal ward, or orphan of an  
15 eligible Indian; and

16 “(C) is not otherwise eligible for the health  
17 services provided by the Service,

18 shall be eligible for all health services provided by  
19 the Service on the same basis and subject to the  
20 same rules that apply to eligible Indians until such  
21 individual attains 19 years of age. The existing and  
22 potential health needs of all such individuals shall be  
23 taken into consideration by the Service in deter-  
24 mining the need for, or the allocation of, the health  
25 resources of the Service. If such an individual has

1       been determined to be legally incompetent prior to  
2       attaining 19 years of age, such individual shall re-  
3       main eligible for such services until one year after  
4       the date such disability has been removed.

5           “(2) SPOUSES.—Any spouse of an eligible In-  
6       dian who is not an Indian, or who is of Indian de-  
7       scendancy but not otherwise eligible for the health serv-  
8       ices provided by the Service, shall be eligible for  
9       such health services if all of such spouses or spouses  
10      who are married to members of the Indian tribe  
11      being served are made eligible, as a class, by an ap-  
12      propriate resolution of the governing body of the In-  
13      dian tribe or tribal organization providing such serv-  
14      ices. The health needs of persons made eligible  
15      under this paragraph shall not be taken into consid-  
16      eration by the Service in determining the need for,  
17      or allocation of, its health resources.

18      “(b) PROGRAMS AND SERVICES.—

19           “(1) PROGRAMS.—

20           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may  
21      provide health services under this subsection  
22      through health programs operated directly by  
23      the Service to individuals who reside within the  
24      service area of a service unit and who are not  
25      eligible for such health services under any other

1 subsection of this section or under any other  
2 provision of law if—

3 “(i) the Indian tribe (or, in the case  
4 of a multi-tribal service area, all the Indian  
5 tribes) served by such service unit requests  
6 such provision of health services to such  
7 individuals; and

8 “(ii) the Secretary and the Indian  
9 tribe or tribes have jointly determined  
10 that—

11 “(I) the provision of such health  
12 services will not result in a denial or  
13 diminution of health services to eligi-  
14 ble Indians; and

15 “(II) there is no reasonable alter-  
16 native health program or services,  
17 within or without the service area of  
18 such service unit, available to meet  
19 the health needs of such individuals.

20 “(B) FUNDING AGREEMENTS.—In the case  
21 of health programs operated under a funding  
22 agreement entered into under the Indian Self-  
23 Determination and Educational Assistance Act,  
24 the governing body of the Indian tribe or tribal  
25 organization providing health services under

1       such funding agreement is authorized to deter-  
2       mine whether health services should be provided  
3       under such funding agreement to individuals  
4       who are not eligible for such health services  
5       under any other subsection of this section or  
6       under any other provision of law. In making  
7       such determinations, the governing body of the  
8       Indian tribe or tribal organization shall take  
9       into account the considerations described in  
10      subparagraph (A)(ii).

11      “(2) LIABILITY FOR PAYMENT.—

12           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Persons receiving  
13      health services provided by the Service by rea-  
14      son of this subsection shall be liable for pay-  
15      ment of such health services under a schedule  
16      of charges prescribed by the Secretary which, in  
17      the judgment of the Secretary, results in reim-  
18      bursement in an amount not less than the ac-  
19      tual cost of providing the health services. Not-  
20      withstanding section 1880 of the Social Secu-  
21      rity Act, section 402(a) of this Act, or any  
22      other provision of law, amounts collected under  
23      this subsection, including medicare or medicaid  
24      reimbursements under titles XVIII and XIX of  
25      the Social Security Act, shall be credited to the

1 account of the program providing the service  
2 and shall be used solely for the provision of  
3 health services within that program. Amounts  
4 collected under this subsection shall be available  
5 for expenditure within such program for not to  
6 exceed 1 fiscal year after the fiscal year in  
7 which collected.

8 “(B) SERVICES FOR INDIGENT PERSONS.—

9 Health services may be provided by the Sec-  
10 retary through the Service under this sub-  
11 section to an indigent person who would not be  
12 eligible for such health services but for the pro-  
13 visions of paragraph (1) only if an agreement  
14 has been entered into with a State or local gov-  
15 ernment under which the State or local govern-  
16 ment agrees to reimburse the Service for the  
17 expenses incurred by the Service in providing  
18 such health services to such indigent person.

19 “(3) SERVICE AREAS.—

20 “(A) SERVICE TO ONLY ONE TRIBE.—In

21 the case of a service area which serves only one  
22 Indian tribe, the authority of the Secretary to  
23 provide health services under paragraph (1)(A)  
24 shall terminate at the end of the fiscal year suc-  
25 ceeding the fiscal year in which the governing

1           body of the Indian tribe revokes its concurrence  
2           to the provision of such health services.

3           “(B) MULTI-TRIBAL AREAS.—In the case  
4           of a multi-tribal service area, the authority of  
5           the Secretary to provide health services under  
6           paragraph (1)(A) shall terminate at the end of  
7           the fiscal year succeeding the fiscal year in  
8           which at least 51 percent of the number of In-  
9           dian tribes in the service area revoke their con-  
10          currence to the provision of such health serv-  
11          ices.

12          “(c) PURPOSE FOR PROVIDING SERVICES.—The  
13          Service may provide health services under this subsection  
14          to individuals who are not eligible for health services pro-  
15          vided by the Service under any other subsection of this  
16          section or under any other provision of law in order to—

17               “(1) achieve stability in a medical emergency;

18               “(2) prevent the spread of a communicable dis-  
19          ease or otherwise deal with a public health hazard;

20               “(3) provide care to non-Indian women preg-  
21          nant with an eligible Indian’s child for the duration  
22          of the pregnancy through post partum; or

23               “(4) provide care to immediate family members  
24          of an eligible person if such care is directly related  
25          to the treatment of the eligible person.

1       “(d) HOSPITAL PRIVILEGES.—Hospital privileges in  
2 health facilities operated and maintained by the Service  
3 or operated under a contract entered into under the Indian  
4 Self-Determination Education Assistance Act may be ex-  
5 tended to non-Service health care practitioners who pro-  
6 vide services to persons described in subsection (a) or (b).  
7 Such non-Service health care practitioners may be re-  
8 garded as employees of the Federal Government for pur-  
9 poses of section 1346(b) and chapter 171 of title 28,  
10 United States Code (relating to Federal tort claims) only  
11 with respect to acts or omissions which occur in the course  
12 of providing services to eligible persons as a part of the  
13 conditions under which such hospital privileges are ex-  
14 tended.

15       “(e) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term ‘eligible  
16 Indian’ means any Indian who is eligible for health serv-  
17 ices provided by the Service without regard to the provi-  
18 sions of this section.

19       **“SEC. 808. REALLOCATION OF BASE RESOURCES.**

20       “(a) REQUIREMENT OF REPORT.—Notwithstanding  
21 any other provision of law, any allocation of Service funds  
22 for a fiscal year that reduces by 5 percent or more from  
23 the previous fiscal year the funding for any recurring pro-  
24 gram, project, or activity of a service unit may be imple-  
25 mented only after the Secretary has submitted to the



1 President, for inclusion in the report required to be trans-  
 2 mitted to the Congress under section 801, a report on the  
 3 proposed change in allocation of funding, including the  
 4 reasons for the change and its likely effects.

5 “(b) NONAPPLICATION OF SECTION.—Subsection (a)  
 6 shall not apply if the total amount appropriated to the  
 7 Service for a fiscal year is less than the amount appro-  
 8 priated to the Service for previous fiscal year.

9 **“SEC. 809. RESULTS OF DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.**

10 “The Secretary shall provide for the dissemination to  
 11 Indian tribes of the findings and results of demonstration  
 12 projects conducted under this Act.

13 **“SEC. 810. PROVISION OF SERVICES IN MONTANA.**

14 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through  
 15 the Service, shall provide services and benefits for Indians  
 16 in Montana in a manner consistent with the decision of  
 17 the United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit  
 18 in McNabb for McNabb v. Bowen, 829 F.2d 787 (9th Cr.  
 19 1987).

20 “(b) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—The provisions of  
 21 subsection (a) shall not be construed to be an expression  
 22 of the sense of the Congress on the application of the deci-  
 23 sion described in subsection (a) with respect to the provi-  
 24 sion of services or benefits for Indians living in any State  
 25 other than Montana.

1 **“SEC. 811. MORATORIUM.**

2 “During the period of the moratorium imposed by  
3 Public Law 100–446 on implementation of the final rule  
4 published in the Federal Register on September 16, 1987,  
5 by the Health Resources and Services Administration, re-  
6 lating to eligibility for the health care services of the Serv-  
7 ice, the Service shall provide services pursuant to the cri-  
8 teria for eligibility for such services that were in effect  
9 on September 15, 1987, subject to the provisions of sec-  
10 tions 806 and 807 until such time as new criteria gov-  
11 erning eligibility for services are developed in accordance  
12 with section 802.

13 **“SEC. 812. TRIBAL EMPLOYMENT.**

14 “For purposes of section 2(2) of the Act of July 5,  
15 1935 (49 Stat. 450, Chapter 372), an Indian tribe or trib-  
16 al organization carrying out a funding agreement under  
17 the Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act  
18 shall not be considered an employer.

19 **“SEC. 813. PRIME VENDOR.**

20 “For purposes of section 4 of Public Law 102–585  
21 (38 U.S.C. 812) Indian tribes and tribal organizations  
22 carrying out a grant, cooperative agreement, or funding  
23 agreement under the Indian Self-Determination and Edu-  
24 cation Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.) shall be  
25 deemed to be an executive agency and part of the Service  
26 and, as such, may act as an ordering agent of the Service

1 and the employees of the tribe or tribal organization may  
 2 order supplies on behalf thereof on the same basis as em-  
 3 ployees of the Service.

4 **“SEC. 814. NATIONAL BI-PARTISAN COMMISSION ON INDIAN**  
 5 **HEALTH CARE ENTITLEMENT.**

6 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established  
 7 the National Bi-Partisan Indian Health Care Entitlement  
 8 Commission (referred to in this Act as the ‘Commission’).

9 “(b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Commission shall be com-  
 10 posed of 25 members, to be appointed as follows:

11 “(1) Ten members of Congress, of which—

12 “(A) three members shall be from the  
 13 House of Representatives and shall be ap-  
 14 pointed by the majority leader;

15 “(B) three members shall be from the  
 16 House of Representatives and shall be ap-  
 17 pointed by the minority leader;

18 “(C) two members shall be from the Sen-  
 19 ate and shall be appointed by the majority lead-  
 20 er; and

21 “(D) two members shall be from the Sen-  
 22 ate and shall be appointed by the minority lead-  
 23 er;

24 who shall each be members of the committees of  
 25 Congress that consider legislation affecting the pro-

1 vision of health care to Indians and who shall elect  
2 the chairperson and vice-chairperson of the Commis-  
3 sion.

4 “(2) Twelve individuals to be appointed by the  
5 members of the Commission appointed under para-  
6 graph (1), of which at least 1 shall be from each  
7 service area as currently designated by the Director  
8 of the Service, to be chosen from among 3 nominees  
9 from each such area as selected by the Indian tribes  
10 within the area, with due regard being given to the  
11 experience and expertise of the nominees in the pro-  
12 vision of health care to Indians and with due regard  
13 being given to a reasonable representation on the  
14 Commission of members who are familiar with var-  
15 ious health care delivery modes and who represent  
16 tribes of various size populations.

17 “(3) Three individuals shall be appointed by the  
18 Director of the Service from among individual who  
19 are knowledgeable about the provision of health care  
20 to Indians, at least 1 of whom shall be appointed  
21 from among 3 nominees from each program that is  
22 funded in whole or in part by the Service primarily  
23 or exclusively for the benefit of urban Indians.

24 All those persons appointed under paragraphs (2) and (3)  
25 shall be members of Federally recognized Indian Tribes.

1 “(c) TERMS.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Members of the Commis-  
3 sion shall serve for the life of the Commission.

4 “(2) APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS.—Members of  
5 the Commission shall be appointed under subsection  
6 (b)(1) not later than 90 days after the date of enact-  
7 ment of this Act, and the remaining members of the  
8 Commission shall be appointed not later than 60  
9 days after the date on which the members are ap-  
10 pointed under such subsection.

11 “(3) VACANCY.—A vacancy in the membership  
12 of the Commission shall be filled in the manner in  
13 which the original appointment was made.

14 “(d) DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION.—The Commis-  
15 sion shall carry out the following duties and functions:

16 “(1) Review and analyze the recommendations  
17 of the report of the study committee established  
18 under paragraph (3) to the Commission.

19 “(2) Make recommendations to Congress for  
20 providing health services for Indian persons as an  
21 entitlement, giving due regard to the effects of such  
22 a programs on existing health care delivery systems  
23 for Indian persons and the effect of such programs  
24 on the sovereign status of Indian Tribes;

1           “(3) Establish a study committee to be com-  
2       posed of those members of the Commission ap-  
3       pointed by the Director of the Service and at least  
4       4 additional members of Congress from among the  
5       members of the Commission which shall—

6           “(A) to the extent necessary to carry out  
7       its duties, collect and compile data necessary to  
8       understand the extent of Indian needs with re-  
9       gard to the provision of health services, regard-  
10      less of the location of Indians, including holding  
11      hearings and soliciting the views of Indians, In-  
12      dian tribes, tribal organizations and urban In-  
13      dian organizations, and which may include au-  
14      thorizing and funding feasibility studies of var-  
15      ious models for providing and funding health  
16      services for all Indian beneficiaries including  
17      those who live outside of a reservation, tempo-  
18      rarily or permanently;

19          “(B) make recommendations to the Com-  
20      mission for legislation that will provide for the  
21      delivery of health services for Indians as an en-  
22      titlement, which shall, at a minimum, address  
23      issues of eligibility, benefits to be provided, in-  
24      cluding recommendations regarding from whom  
25      such health services are to be provided, and the

1 cost, including mechanisms for funding of the  
2 health services to be provided;

3 “(C) determine the effect of the enactment  
4 of such recommendations on the existing system  
5 of the delivery of health services for Indians;

6 “(D) determine the effect of a health serv-  
7 ices entitlement program for Indian persons on  
8 the sovereign status of Indian tribes;

9 “(E) not later than 12 months after the  
10 appointment of all members of the Commission,  
11 make a written report of its findings and rec-  
12 ommendations to the Commission, which report  
13 shall include a statement of the minority and  
14 majority position of the committee and which  
15 shall be disseminated, at a minimum, to each  
16 Federally recognized Indian tribe, tribal organi-  
17 zation and urban Indian organization for com-  
18 ment to the Commission; and

19 “(F) report regularly to the full Commis-  
20 sion regarding the findings and recommenda-  
21 tions developed by the committee in the course  
22 of carrying out its duties under this section.

23 “(4) Not later than 18 months after the date  
24 of appointment of all members of the Commission,  
25 submit a written report to Congress containing a

1 recommendation of policies and legislation to imple-  
2 ment a policy that would establish a health care sys-  
3 tem for Indians based on the delivery of health serv-  
4 ices as an entitlement, together with a determination  
5 of the implications of such an entitlement system on  
6 existing health care delivery systems for Indians and  
7 on the sovereign status of Indian tribes.

8 “(e) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—

9 “(1) COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES.—

10 “(A) CONGRESSIONAL MEMBERS.—Each  
11 member of the Commission appointed under  
12 subsection (b)(1) shall receive no additional  
13 pay, allowances, or benefits by reason of their  
14 service on the Commission and shall receive  
15 travel expenses and per diem in lieu of subsist-  
16 ence in accordance with sections 5702 and 5703  
17 of title 5, United States Code.

18 “(B) OTHER MEMBERS.—The members of  
19 the Commission appointed under paragraphs  
20 (2) and (3) of subsection (b), while serving on  
21 the business of the Commission (including trav-  
22 el time) shall be entitled to receive compensa-  
23 tion at the per diem equivalent of the rate pro-  
24 vided for level IV of the Executive Schedule  
25 under section 5315 of title 5, United States



Code, and while so serving away from home and the member's regular place of business, be allowed travel expenses, as authorized by the chairperson of the Commission. For purposes of pay (other than pay of members of the Commission) and employment benefits, rights, and privileges, all personnel of the Commission shall be treated as if they were employees of the United States Senate.

“(2) MEETINGS AND QUORUM.—

“(A) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall meet at the call of the chairperson.

“(B) QUORUM.—A quorum of the Commission shall consist of not less than 15 members, of which not less than 6 of such members shall be appointees under subsection (b)(1) and not less than 9 of such members shall be Indians.

“(3) DIRECTOR AND STAFF.—

“(A) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—The members of the Commission shall appoint an executive director of the Commission. The executive director shall be paid the rate of basic pay equal to that for level V of the Executive Schedule.

1           “(B) STAFF.—With the approval of the  
2 Commission, the executive director may appoint  
3 such personnel as the executive director deems  
4 appropriate.

5           “(C) APPLICABILITY OF CIVIL SERVICE  
6 LAWS.—The staff of the Commission shall be  
7 appointed without regard to the provisions of  
8 title 5, United States Code, governing appoint-  
9 ments in the competitive service, and shall be  
10 paid without regard to the provisions of chapter  
11 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such  
12 title (relating to classification and General  
13 Schedule pay rates).

14           “(D) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—With  
15 the approval of the Commission, the executive  
16 director may procure temporary and intermit-  
17 tent services under section 3109(b) of title 5,  
18 United States Code.

19           “(E) FACILITIES.—The Administrator of  
20 the General Services Administration shall locate  
21 suitable office space for the operation of the  
22 Commission. The facilities shall serve as the  
23 headquarters of the Commission and shall in-  
24 clude all necessary equipment and incidentals

1 required for the proper functioning of the Com-  
2 mission.

3 “(f) POWERS.—

4 “(1) HEARINGS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES.—For  
5 the purpose of carrying out its duties, the Commis-  
6 sion may hold such hearings and undertake such  
7 other activities as the Commission determines to be  
8 necessary to carry out its duties, except that at least  
9 6 regional hearings shall be held in different areas  
10 of the United States in which large numbers of Indi-  
11 ans are present. Such hearings shall be held to so-  
12 licit the views of Indians regarding the delivery of  
13 health care services to them. To constitute a hearing  
14 under this paragraph, at least 5 members of the  
15 Commission, including at least 1 member of Con-  
16 gress, must be present. Hearings held by the study  
17 committee established under this section may be  
18 counted towards the number of regional hearings re-  
19 quired by this paragraph.

20 “(2) STUDIES BY GAO.—Upon request of the  
21 Commission, the Comptroller General shall conduct  
22 such studies or investigations as the Commission de-  
23 termines to be necessary to carry out its duties.

24 “(3) COST ESTIMATES.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the  
2           Congressional Budget Office or the Chief Actu-  
3           ary of the Health Care Financing Administra-  
4           tion, or both, shall provide to the Commission,  
5           upon the request of the Commission, such cost  
6           estimates as the Commission determines to be  
7           necessary to carry out its duties.

8           “(B) REIMBURSEMENTS.—The Commis-  
9           sion shall reimburse the Director of the Con-  
10          gressional Budget Office for expenses relating  
11          to the employment in the office of the Director  
12          of such additional staff as may be necessary for  
13          the Director to comply with requests by the  
14          Commission under subparagraph (A).

15          “(4) DETAIL OF FEDERAL EMPLOYEES.—Upon  
16          the request of the Commission, the head of any fed-  
17          eral Agency is authorized to detail, without reim-  
18          bursement, any of the personnel of such agency to  
19          the Commission to assist the Commission in car-  
20          rying out its duties. Any such detail shall not inter-  
21          rupt or otherwise affect the civil service status or  
22          privileges of the federal employee.

23          “(5) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—Upon the re-  
24          quest of the Commission, the head of a Federal  
25          Agency shall provide such technical assistance to the

1 Commission as the Commission determines to be  
2 necessary to carry out its duties.

3 “(6) USE OF MAILS.—The Commission may use  
4 the United States mails in the same manner and  
5 under the same conditions as Federal Agencies and  
6 shall, for purposes of the frank, be considered a  
7 commission of Congress as described in section 3215  
8 of title 39, United States Code.

9 “(7) OBTAINING INFORMATION.—The Commis-  
10 sion may secure directly from the any Federal Agen-  
11 cy information necessary to enable it to carry out its  
12 duties, if the information may be disclosed under  
13 section 552 of title 4, United States Code. Upon re-  
14 quest of the chairperson of the Commission, the  
15 head of such agency shall furnish such information  
16 to the Commission.

17 “(8) SUPPORT SERVICES.—Upon the request of  
18 the Commission, the Administrator of General Serv-  
19 ices shall provide to the Commission on a reimburs-  
20 able basis such administrative support services as  
21 the Commission may request.

22 “(9) PRINTING.—For purposes of costs relating  
23 to printing and binding, including the cost of per-  
24 sonnel detailed from the Government Printing Of-

1        fice, the Commission shall be deemed to be a com-  
 2        mittee of the Congress.

3        “(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There  
 4 is authorized to be appropriated \$4,000,000 to carry out  
 5 this section. The amount appropriated under this sub-  
 6 section shall not be deducted from or affect any other ap-  
 7 propriation for health care for Indian persons.

8        **“SEC. 815. APPROPRIATIONS; AVAILABILITY.**

9        “Any new spending authority (described in subsection  
 10 (c)(2)(A) or (B) of section 401 of the Congressional Budg-  
 11 et Act of 1974) which is provided under this Act shall  
 12 be effective for any fiscal year only to such extent or in  
 13 such amounts as are provided in appropriation Acts.

14        **“SEC. 816. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

15        “There is authorized to be appropriated such sums  
 16 as may be necessary for each fiscal year through fiscal  
 17 year 2013 to carry out this title.”.

18        **TITLE II—CONFORMING AMEND-**  
 19        **MENTS TO THE SOCIAL SECU-**  
 20        **RITY ACT**

21                **Subtitle A—Medicare**

22        **SEC. 201. LIMITATIONS ON CHARGES.**

23        Section 1866(a)(1) of the Social Security Act (42  
 24 U.S.C. 1395cc(a)(1)) is amended—

1 (1) in subparagraph (R), by striking “and” at  
2 the end;

3 (2) in subparagraph (S), by striking the period  
4 and inserting “, and”; and

5 (3) by adding at the end the following:

6 “(T) in the case of hospitals and critical access  
7 hospitals which provide inpatient hospital services  
8 for which payment may be made under this title, to  
9 accept as payment in full for services that are cov-  
10 ered under and furnished to an individual eligible for  
11 the contract health services program operated by the  
12 Indian Health Service, by an Indian tribe or tribal  
13 organization, or furnished to an urban Indian eligi-  
14 ble for health services purchased by an urban Indian  
15 organization (as those terms are defined in section  
16 4 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act), in  
17 accordance with such admission practices and such  
18 payment methodology and amounts as are prescribed  
19 under regulations issued by the Secretary.”.

20 **SEC. 202. QUALIFIED INDIAN HEALTH PROGRAM.**

21 Title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
22 1395 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 1880  
23 the following:

24 “QUALIFIED INDIAN HEALTH PROGRAM

25 “SEC. 1880A. (a) DEFINITION OF QUALIFIED IN-  
26 DIAN HEALTH PROGRAM.—In this section:

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘qualified Indian  
2       health program’ means a health program operated  
3       by—

4                   “(A) the Indian Health Service;

5                   “(B) an Indian tribe or tribal organization  
6       or an urban Indian organization (as those  
7       terms are defined in section 4 of the Indian  
8       Health Care Improvement Act) and which is  
9       funded in whole or part by the Indian Health  
10      Service under the Indian Self Determination  
11      and Education Assistance Act; or

12                   “(C) an urban Indian organization (as so  
13      defined) and which is funded in whole or in  
14      part under title V of the Indian Health Care  
15      Improvement Act.

16           “(2) INCLUDED PROGRAMS AND ENTITIES.—  
17      Such term may include 1 or more hospital, nursing  
18      home, home health program, clinic, ambulance serv-  
19      ice or other health program that provides a service  
20      for which payments may be made under this title  
21      and which is covered in the cost report submitted  
22      under this title or title XIX for the qualified Indian  
23      health program.

24           “(b) ELIGIBILITY FOR PAYMENTS.—A qualified In-  
25      dian health program shall be eligible for payments under



1 this title, notwithstanding sections 1814(c) and 1835(d),  
2 if and for so long as the program meets all the conditions  
3 and requirements set forth in this section.

4 “(c) DETERMINATION OF PAYMENTS.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
6 provision in the law, a qualified Indian health pro-  
7 gram shall be entitled to receive payment based on  
8 an all-inclusive rate which shall be calculated to pro-  
9 vide full cost recovery for the cost of furnishing serv-  
10 ices provided under this section.

11 “(2) DEFINITION OF FULL COST RECOVERY.—

12 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
13 graph (B), in this section, the term ‘full cost re-  
14 covery’ means the sum of—

15 “(i) the direct costs, which are reason-  
16 able, adequate and related to the cost of  
17 furnishing such services, taking into ac-  
18 count the unique nature, location, and  
19 service population of the qualified Indian  
20 health program, and which shall include di-  
21 rect program, administrative, and overhead  
22 costs, without regard to the customary or  
23 other charge or any fee schedule that  
24 would otherwise be applicable; and

1 “(ii) indirect costs which, in the case  
2 of a qualified Indian health program—

3 “(I) for which an indirect cost  
4 rate (as that term is defined in sec-  
5 tion 4(g) of the Indian Self-Deter-  
6 mination and Education Assistance  
7 Act) has been established, shall be not  
8 less than an amount determined on  
9 the basis of the indirect cost rate; or

10 “(II) for which no such rate has  
11 been established, shall be not less  
12 than the administrative costs specifi-  
13 cally associated with the delivery of  
14 the services being provided.

15 “(B) LIMITATION.—Notwithstanding any  
16 other provision of law, the amount determined  
17 to be payable as full cost recovery may not be  
18 reduced for co-insurance, co-payments, or  
19 deductibles when the service was provided to an  
20 Indian entitled under Federal law to receive the  
21 service from the Indian Health Service, an In-  
22 dian tribe or tribal organization, or an urban  
23 Indian organization or because of any limita-  
24 tions on payment provided for in any managed  
25 care plan.

1           “(3) OUTSTATIONING COSTS.—In addition to  
2           full cost recovery, a qualified Indian health program  
3           shall be entitled to reasonable outstationing costs,  
4           which shall include all administrative costs associ-  
5           ated with outreach and acceptance of eligibility ap-  
6           plications for any Federal or State health program  
7           including the programs established under this title,  
8           title XIX, and XXI.

9           “(4) DETERMINATION OF ALL-INCLUSIVE EN-  
10          COUNTER OR PER DIEM AMOUNT.—

11           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Costs identified for  
12           services addressed in a cost report submitted by  
13           a qualified Indian health program shall be used  
14           to determine an all-inclusive encounter or per  
15           diem payment amount for such services.

16           “(B) NO SINGLE REPORT REQUIRE-  
17           MENT.—Not all qualified Indian health pro-  
18           grams provided or administered by the Indian  
19           Health Service, an Indian tribe or tribal organi-  
20           zation, or an urban Indian organization need be  
21           combined into a single cost report.

22           “(C) PAYMENT FOR ITEMS NOT COVERED  
23           BY A COST REPORT.—A full cost recovery pay-  
24           ment for services not covered by a cost report

1           shall be made on a fee-for-service, encounter, or  
2           per diem basis.

3           “(5) OPTIONAL DETERMINATION.—The full  
4           cost recovery rate provided for in paragraphs (1)  
5           through (3) may be determined, at the election of  
6           the qualified Indian health program, by the Health  
7           Care Financing Administration or by the State  
8           agency responsible for administering the State plan  
9           under title XIX and shall be valid for reimburse-  
10          ments made under this title, title XIX, and title  
11          XXI. The costs described in paragraph (2)(A) shall  
12          be calculated under whatever methodology yields the  
13          greatest aggregate payment for the cost reporting  
14          period, provided that such methodology shall be ad-  
15          justed to include adjustments to such payment to  
16          take into account for those qualified Indian health  
17          programs that include hospitals—

18                       “(A) a significant decrease in discharges;

19                       “(B) costs for graduate medical education  
20                       programs;

21                       “(C) additional payment as a dispropor-  
22                       tionate share hospital with a payment adjust-  
23                       ment factor of 10; and

24                       “(D) payment for outlier cases.

1           “(6) ELECTION OF PAYMENT.—A qualified In-  
 2       dian health program may elect to receive payment  
 3       for services provided under this section—

4           “(A) on the full cost recovery basis pro-  
 5       vided in paragraphs (1) through (5);

6           “(B) on the basis of the inpatient or out-  
 7       patient encounter rates established for Indian  
 8       Health Service facilities and published annually  
 9       in the Federal Register;

10          “(C) on the same basis as other providers  
 11       are reimbursed under this title, provided that  
 12       the amounts determined under paragraph  
 13       (c)(2)(B) shall be added to any such amount;

14          “(D) on the basis of any other rate or  
 15       methodology applicable to the Indian Health  
 16       Service or an Indian Tribe or tribal organiza-  
 17       tion; or

18          “(E) on the basis of any rate or method-  
 19       ology negotiated with the agency responsible for  
 20       making payment.

21       “(d) ELECTION OF REIMBURSEMENT FOR OTHER  
 22       SERVICES.—

23           “(1) IN GENERAL.—A qualified Indian health  
 24       program may elect to be reimbursed for any service  
 25       the Indian Health Service, an Indian tribe or tribal

1 organization, or an urban Indian organization may  
2 be reimbursed for under section 1880 and section  
3 1911.

4 “(2) OPTION TO INCLUDE ADDITIONAL SERV-  
5 ICES.—An election under paragraph (1) may in-  
6 clude, at the election of the qualified Indian health  
7 program—

8 “(A) any service when furnished by an em-  
9 ployee of the qualified Indian health program  
10 who is licensed or certified to perform such a  
11 service to the same extent that such service  
12 would be reimbursable if performed by a physi-  
13 cian and any service or supplies furnished as in-  
14 cident to a physician’s service as would other-  
15 wise be covered if furnished by a physician or  
16 as an incident to a physician’s service;

17 “(B) screening, diagnostic, and therapeutic  
18 outpatient services including part-time or inter-  
19 mittent screening, diagnostic, and therapeutic  
20 skilled nursing care and related medical sup-  
21 plies (other than drugs and biologicals), fur-  
22 nished by an employee of the qualified Indian  
23 health program who is licensed or certified to  
24 perform such a service for an individual in the  
25 individual’s home or in a community health set-

1           ting under a written plan of treatment estab-  
2           lished and periodically reviewed by a physician,  
3           when furnished to an individual as an out-  
4           patient of a qualified Indian health program;

5           “(C) preventive primary health services as  
6           described under section 330 of the Public  
7           Health Service Act, when provided by an em-  
8           ployee of the qualified Indian health program  
9           who is licensed or certified to perform such a  
10          service, regardless of the location in which the  
11          service is provided;

12          “(D) with respect to services for children,  
13          all services specified as part of the State plan  
14          under title XIX, the State child health plan  
15          under title XXI, and early and periodic screen-  
16          ing, diagnostic, and treatment services as de-  
17          scribed in section 1905(r);

18          “(E) influenza and pneumococcal immuni-  
19          zations;

20          “(F) other immunizations for prevention of  
21          communicable diseases when targeted; and

22          “(G) the cost of transportation for pro-  
23          viders or patients necessary to facilitate access  
24          for patients.”.

## **Subtitle B—Medicaid**

### **2 SEC. 211. STATE CONSULTATION WITH INDIAN HEALTH 3 PROGRAMS.**

4 Section 1902(a) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
5 1396a(a)) is amended—

6 (1) in paragraph (64), by striking “and” at the  
7 end:

8 (2) in paragraph (65), by striking the period  
9 and inserting “; and”; and

10 (3) by inserting after paragraph (65), the fol-  
11 lowing:

12 “(66) if the Indian Health Service operates or  
13 funds health programs in the State or if there are  
14 Indian tribes or tribal organizations or urban Indian  
15 organizations (as those terms are defined in Section  
16 4 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act)  
17 present in the State, provide for meaningful con-  
18 sultation with such entities prior to the submission  
19 of, and as a precondition of approval of, any pro-  
20 posed amendment, waiver, demonstration project, or  
21 other request that would have the effect of changing  
22 any aspect of the State’s administration of the State  
23 plan under this title, so long as—

24 “(A) the term ‘meaningful consultation’ is  
25 defined through the negotiated rulemaking



1 process provided for under section 802 of the  
2 Indian Health Care Improvement Act; and

3 “(B) such consultation is carried out in  
4 collaboration with the Indian Medicaid Advisory  
5 Committee established under section 415(a)(3)  
6 of that Act.”.

7 **SEC. 212. FMAP FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY INDIAN**  
8 **HEALTH PROGRAMS.**

9 The third sentence of Section 1905(b) of the Social  
10 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(b)) is amended to read as  
11 follows:

12 “Notwithstanding the first sentence of this section, the  
13 Federal medical assistance percentage shall be 100 per  
14 cent with respect to amounts expended as medical assist-  
15 ance for services which are received through the Indian  
16 Health Service, an Indian tribe or tribal organization, or  
17 an urban Indian organization (as defined in section 4 of  
18 the Indian Health Care Improvement Act) under section  
19 1911, whether directly, by referral, or under contracts or  
20 other arrangements between the Indian Health Service,  
21 Indian tribe or tribal organization, or urban Indian orga-  
22 nization and another health provider.”.

23 **SEC. 213. INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE PROGRAMS.**

24 Section 1911 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.  
25 1396j) is amended to read as follows:

1                   “INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE PROGRAMS

2           “SEC. 1911. (a) IN GENERAL.—The Indian Health  
3 Service, an Indian tribe or tribal organization, or an urban  
4 Indian organization (as those terms are defined in section  
5 4 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act), shall be  
6 eligible for reimbursement for medical assistance provided  
7 under a State plan by such entities if and for so long as  
8 the Service, Indian tribe or tribal organization, or urban  
9 Indian organization provides services or provider types of  
10 a type otherwise covered under the State plan and meets  
11 the conditions and requirements which are applicable gen-  
12 erally to the service for which it seeks reimbursement  
13 under this title and for services provided by a qualified  
14 Indian health program under section 1880A.

15          “(b) PERIOD FOR BILLING.—Notwithstanding sub-  
16 section (a), if the Indian Health Service, an Indian tribe  
17 or tribal organization, or an urban Indian organization  
18 which provides services of a type otherwise covered under  
19 the State plan does not meet all of the conditions and re-  
20 quirements of this title which are applicable generally to  
21 such services submits to the Secretary within 6 months  
22 after the date on which such reimbursement is first sought  
23 an acceptable plan for achieving compliance with such con-  
24 ditions and requirements, the Service, an Indian tribe or  
25 tribal organization, or urban Indian organization shall be

1 deemed to meet such conditions and requirements (and to  
 2 be eligible for reimbursement under this title), without re-  
 3 gard to the extent of actual compliance with such condi-  
 4 tions and requirements during the first 12 months after  
 5 the month in which such plan is submitted.

6 “(c) **AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO AGREEMENTS.**—  
 7 The Secretary may enter into agreements with the State  
 8 agency for the purpose of reimbursing such agency for  
 9 health care and services provided by the Indian Health  
 10 Service, Indian tribes or tribal organizations, or urban In-  
 11 dian organizations, directly, through referral, or under  
 12 contracts or other arrangements between the Indian  
 13 Health Service, an Indian tribe or tribal organization, or  
 14 an urban Indian organization and another health care pro-  
 15 vider to Indians who are eligible for medical assistance  
 16 under the State plan.”.

17 **Subtitle C—State Children’s Health**  
 18 **Insurance Program**

19 **SEC. 221. ENHANCED FMAP FOR STATE CHILDREN’S**  
 20 **HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM.**

21 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 2105(b) of the Social Se-  
 22 curity Act (42 U.S.C. 1397ee(b)) is amended—

23 (1) by striking “For purposes” and inserting  
 24 the following:

1 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),  
2 for purposes”; and

3 (2) by adding at the end the following:

4 “(2) SERVICES PROVIDED BY INDIAN PRO-  
5 GRAMS.—Without regard to which option a State  
6 chooses under section 2101(a), the ‘enhanced  
7 FMAP’ for a State for a fiscal year shall be 100 per  
8 cent with respect to expenditures for child health as-  
9 sistance for services provided through a health pro-  
10 gram operated by the Indian Health Service, an In-  
11 dian tribe or tribal organization, or an urban Indian  
12 organization (as such terms are defined in section 4  
13 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act).”.

14 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
15 2105(c)(6)(B) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1397ee(c)(6)(B))  
16 is amended by inserting “an Indian tribe or tribal organi-  
17 zation, or an urban Indian organization (as such terms  
18 are defined in section 4 of the Indian Health Care Im-  
19 provement Act),” after “Service,”.

20 **SEC. 222. DIRECT FUNDING OF STATE CHILDREN’S HEALTH**  
21 **INSURANCE PROGRAM.**

22 Title XXI of Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1397aa  
23 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

1 **“SEC. 2111. DIRECT FUNDING OF INDIAN HEALTH PRO-**  
2 **GRAMS.**

3 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may enter into  
4 agreements directly with the Indian Health Service, an In-  
5 dian tribe or tribal organization, or an urban Indian orga-  
6 nization (as such terms are defined in section 4 of the  
7 Indian Health Care Improvement Act) for such entities  
8 to provide child health assistance to Indians who reside  
9 in a service area on or near an Indian reservation. Such  
10 agreements may provide for funding under a block grant  
11 or such other mechanism as is agreed upon by the Sec-  
12 retary and the Indian Health Service, Indian tribe or trib-  
13 al organization, or urban Indian organization. Such agree-  
14 ments may not be made contingent on the approval of the  
15 State in which the Indians to be served reside.

16 “(b) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—Notwithstanding any  
17 other provision of law, a State may transfer funds to  
18 which it is, or would otherwise be, entitled to under this  
19 title to the Indian Health Service, an Indian tribe or tribal  
20 organization or an urban Indian organization—

21 “(1) to be administered by such entity to  
22 achieve the purposes and objectives of this title  
23 under an agreement between the State and the enti-  
24 ty; or

1 “(2) under an agreement entered into under  
 2 subsection (a) between the entity and the Sec-  
 3 retary.”.

## 4 **Subtitle D—Authorization of** 5 **Appropriations**

### 6 **SEC. 231. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

7 There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as  
 8 may be necessary for each of fiscal years 2002 through  
 9 2013 to carry out this title and the amendments by this  
 10 title.

## 11 **TITLE III—MISCELLANEOUS** 12 **PROVISIONS**

### 13 **SEC. 301. REPEALS.**

14 The following are repealed:

15 (1) Section 506 of Public Law 101–630 (25  
 16 U.S.C. 1653 note) is repealed.

17 (2) Section 712 of the Indian Health Care  
 18 Amendments of 1988 is repealed.

### 19 **SEC. 302. SEVERABILITY PROVISIONS.**

20 If any provision of this Act, any amendment made  
 21 by the Act, or the application of such provision or amend-  
 22 ment to any person or circumstances is held to be invalid,  
 23 the remainder of this Act, the remaining amendments  
 24 made by this Act, and the application of such provisions

1 to persons or circumstances other than those to which it  
2 is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby.

3 **SEC. 303. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

4       This Act and the amendments made by this Act take  
5 effect on October 1, 2001.

